MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
JANUARY 25, 1982
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

In the absence of the Chairperson, the Vice-Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:15 P.M.

There were present:

Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Armand D'Angelo

Henry Wasser, ex officio

Garth Marchant, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
Acting Deputy Chancellor Leon M. Goldstein
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segall

President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
President Joshua L. Smith
President Richard D. Trent
President Edmond L. Volpe
Vice Chancellor Richard M. Catalano
Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman
Vice Chancellor Leonard O. Roellig

Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Murphy, Mr. Baard, Mr. Badillo, Mr. Cavanagh, Mr. Gribetz, Mr. Maniscalco, Dr. Polk, Mr. Rivera, and Ms. Titone was excused.
A. EX OFFICIO MEMBER OF THE BOARD: The Vice-Chairperson reported that the University Student Senate on January 24 had reelected Garth Marchant as its Chairperson. She congratulated Mr. Marchant on his reelection and welcomed him back as the student ex officio member of the Board.

B. INAUGURATION OF PRESIDENT HARLESTON: The Vice-Chairperson reminded the Trustees of the inauguration of President Harleston, scheduled for February 18 in the Great Hall of The City College.

C. DEATH OF FORMER PRESIDENT DUMONT KENNY: The Vice-Chairperson announced with regret the death of former President Dumont Kenny.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, Dumont Kenny served as the second president of Queensborough Community College from 1963 to 1966 and as the founding president of York College from 1966 to 1970, and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kenny’s tenure was distinguished by an overriding concern with high academic standards and the expansion of educational opportunities by the residents of Queens County and the City of New York,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees notes with sorrow Dr. Kenny’s passing on December 31, 1981, expresses appreciation for his loyal and outstanding service, and extends deepest sympathy to his family.

D. DEATH OF PRESIDENT EMERITUS JAMES A. COLSTON: The Vice-Chairperson informed the Board of the death of President Emeritus Colston.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, James A. Colston served as president of Bronx Community College from 1966 to 1976, at which time he retired and was designated President Emeritus, and

WHEREAS, He was a strong advocate of Open Admissions at The City University and pursued its challenge with great dedication and innovation at Bronx Community College, and

WHEREAS, During his administration enrollment at the College doubled, and

WHEREAS, He presided over the College’s move to its new 50-acre campus at University Heights and was instrumental in developing the College’s Master Plan which set the course of the College for the next generation, and

WHEREAS, During his presidency, Bronx Community College developed community directed programs and services which included one of the largest Continuing Education programs in New York City, and

WHEREAS, He gave inspiring leadership to faculty, staff and students of all ages during a decade of storm and stress, and

WHEREAS, His effectiveness as an educator was enhanced by a warm, captivating personality and greatness of spirit,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees expresses its appreciation of James A. Colston’s dedicated and distinguished service to The City University, Bronx Community College and the Borough of the Bronx, and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees herewith notes with profound sorrow his death on January 21, and extends deepest sympathy to his family.
E. PRESIDENTIAL HONOR: The Vice-Chairperson reported that Pres. Milton G. Bassin of York College has been elected the new head of the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools. She congratulated the Association on its choice and wished the President well in these new duties.

F. GRANT: The Vice-Chairperson reported that The City College has received a one-year, $53,693 planning grant from the National Science Foundation to establish a Public Service Science Center for Harlem. The Harlem Urban Development Corporation and Malcolm/King: Harlem College Extension are cooperating with the College in implementing the planning grant. The Center will be a community facility designed to bring needed information about science and technology public policy issues to the local community. The Vice-Chairperson congratulated the College on this achievement.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 7)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for January 25, 1982 (including Addendum Items) be approved, as amended as follows:

(a) PART D - ADDENDUM: Add the following items:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT &amp; TITLE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE</th>
<th>ANNUAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Systems</td>
<td>University Dean</td>
<td>D.8. Central Office - Administrative Designation:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Univ. Dean, Computer Systems)</td>
<td>Rita Terdiman(11)</td>
<td>2/1/82</td>
<td>$8,748/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D.9. Central Office - Appointment (Annual Salary of $15,000 and Above):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT &amp; TITLE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE</th>
<th>SALARY RATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Systems</td>
<td>HEO (Univ. Dean, Computer Systems)</td>
<td>Rita Terdiman(2,5)+</td>
<td>2/1/82-6/30/82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

+With continuous service for the purpose of fringe benefits eligibility, if appropriate.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $15,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for January 25, 1982 (including Addendum Items) be approved, as amended as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor’s Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.
NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the meeting of the Board of Trustees of December 21, 1981 be approved as circulated.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. QUEENS COLLEGE - FACILITY MASTER PLAN:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of the Gruzen Partnership, Architects/Planners, for an analysis of space needs and the development of a facility improvement plan at Queens College at a fee not to exceed $200,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: A facility development master plan for Queens College was completed and approved in 1973, but except for the pending construction of a new Science Building was not implemented. The 1978 Long Range Plan for Facilities at CUNY and the December 1980 Status Report approved by the Board reaffirmed the need to provide certain new and modernized facilities with a particular priority for improved Library, Music and Art Department facilities.

The contract now proposed will define a specific program of requirements for the library and the Department of Music and Art. In addition the existing library building will be evaluated in terms of its suitability to meet alternative uses. This work will be followed by a site analysis to determine the most suitable locations for new facilities, recommendations for new construction and alterations in existing facilities, cost estimate, and a phasing schedule to implement a facility development plan that will meet the needs of the college.

The Gruzen Partnership was selected from a group of ten firms interviewed for the commission in accordance with procedures established by the University and has been approved by the President of Queens College.

B. HUNTER COLLEGE - BROOKDALE HEALTH CENTER WEST BUILDING, AIR CONDITIONING:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve specifications and contract documents and authorize the Business Manager of Hunter College to advertise for, receive, open bids, and award contract to the lowest responsible vendor for New Electrical Distribution and window air conditioning units - West Building The Brookdale Health Science Center - 440 East 26th Street - New York, New York 10010, at an estimated cost of $400,000 - chargeable to Bellevue Matching Fund and/or any other funds available to the College.

EXPLANATION: The West Building houses administration, faculty and staff offices and classrooms. The spaces are presently not air conditioned. Therefore, electric service and installation of air conditioning units to the building are needed to provide a suitable facility for use during the summer months.

C. THE CITY COLLEGE - SHEPARD HALL, STAINED GLASS SCREENING AND REPAIR:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditure and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for labor and material required for Stained Glass Screening and Repair in Shepard Hall, at an estimated cost of $125,000 chargeable to Capital Project HN-203/1981-1982.

EXPLANATION: Shepard Hall has been declared a historical landmark necessitating preservation of the stained glass from future breakage and vandalism. It is planned to install polycarbonate glazing over the exterior glass which will act as a storm window, as well as contribute major energy savings, and will not esthetically affect the stained glass.
D. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE - NEW BUILDING, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the selection of Simmons Architects, 127 Sixth Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11217 for architectural/engineering services including preparation of plans, specifications, cost estimates, and construction supervision for a new multipurpose facility for Medgar Evers College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract for the design and construction of the aforesaid projects.

EXPLANATION: The 1981-82 State Budget includes an authorization for the Dormitory Authority to finance site acquisition and planning of a new facility for Medgar Evers College. At its June 22, 1981 meeting, the Board approved the acquisition of a site for the facility located a short walking distance from the College’s Main Building.

The new facility will include 77,000 net assignable square feet of space and will provide classrooms, certain laboratories, administration and faculty offices and a library. Upon completion of the new building, a presently leased facility will be vacated and certain spaces in the Main Building will be altered to accommodate new functions.

The architectural firm now proposed was selected from among seven interviewed in accordance with procedures established by the Board, and has been approved by the President of the College.

E. THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - SITE FEASIBILITY ANALYSES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Edward Durell Stone, Assoc. for site feasibility analyses for The College of Staten Island at a fee not to exceed $75,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The present facilities of The College of Staten Island include its Sunnyside Campus (which housed the former Staten Island Community College) and its St. George Campus (which consists of an acquired office building and a number of leased facilities which housed the former Richmond College).

The 1978 Long Range Plan for Facilities at CUNY and the December 1980 Status Report approved by the Board affirmed the need to provide a consolidated and improved campus for The College of Staten Island.

This resolution will authorize the employment of a consultant to assist the University in evaluating site alternatives to accomplish the campus consolidation.

The recommended firm was selected from a group of seven firms interviewed for the commission in accordance with procedures established by the University and has been approved by the President of The College of Staten Island.

F. LEHMAN COLLEGE - CENTRAL ANIMAL QUARTERS FACILITY:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of David Helpern, P.C. for field supervision of the Central Animal Quarters at Lehman College at a fee not to exceed $35,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The original service contract with David Helpern, P.C. included design and shop drawing review services only. This resolution authorizes a contract for the continuation of the architects' services for construction supervision. It is anticipated that the construction work will begin in May 1982.
G. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - PAINTING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Brooklyn College to advertise for and award a contract to the lowest qualified bidder for painting classrooms, staff rooms, administrative offices, bathrooms, corridors, doors and stairways located in Whitehead Hall and approximately 264 exterior windows in Boylan, Ingersoll and LaGuardia Halls at a total estimated cost of $125,000, chargeable to State Tax Levy Funds 7000-8201-870-2-21 740-1 31 84.

EXPLANATION: The majority of the areas proposed to be painted have not been painted since 1962. This project is necessary to preserve and upgrade areas that have a high degree of use.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. POLICY AGAINST SEXUAL HARASSMENT: RESOLVED, That the following policy prohibiting sexual harassment be adopted, effective immediately:

POLICY

It is the policy of The City University of New York to prohibit harassment of employees or students on the basis of sex. This policy is related to and is in conformity with the equal employment opportunity policy of the University to recruit, employ, retain and promote employees without regard to sex, age, race, color or creed. Prompt investigation of allegations will be made on a confidential basis to ascertain the veracity of complaints and appropriate corrective action will be taken.

It is a violation of policy for any member of the University community to engage in sexual harassment. It is a violation of policy for any member of the University community to take action against an individual for reporting sexual harassment.

POLICY GUIDELINES

A. Definition:

For purposes of this policy, unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or written communications or physical conduct of a sexual nature constitute sexual harassment when:

(1) submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment or academic standing,

(2) submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for employment or academic decisions affecting such individual, or

(3) such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive working environment.

B. Responsibilities:

(1) The President of each college is responsible for overseeing compliance with the implementation of this policy.

(2) Each dean, director, department chairperson, administrator or other person with supervisory responsibility is responsible within his/her area of jurisdiction for the implementation and dissemination of this policy.
C. Procedures:

1. Students claiming harassment on the basis of sex shall report such harassment to the Dean of Students. Upon receipt of such complaint, the Dean shall make an informal confidential investigation and report his or her findings to the President with appropriate recommendations. The Dean shall consult with the Campus Title IX Coordinator in this process.

2. Employees covered by collective bargaining agreements which include gender discrimination as a ground for grievance, shall utilize the grievance procedure provided in their respective agreements.

3. Employees not covered by a collective bargaining agreement or covered by an agreement which does not include gender discrimination as a ground for grievance, shall utilize the following procedure:

(a) Each college president shall appoint a panel of at least three persons to handle complaints arising in the college; an appropriate announcement of the formation of the panel and its membership should be disseminated to the college community.

(b) Individuals who believe that they have been harassed on the basis of sex should communicate with a member of the panel. The panel member should be available for consultation and assistance and should attempt to resolve the problem in a manner which is fair and equitable and which is consistent with this University policy.

The initial effort by a panel member in response to a complaint shall be made on an informal basis and every effort shall be made to insure the privacy of both the complainant and the accused.

(c) If no informal resolution of the allegations is achieved, the panel member shall promptly submit written report with recommendations to the President.

(d) Following receipt of the report, the President may take such further action as he/she deems necessary, including the initiation of disciplinary proceedings.

4. Allegations of sexual harassment under C.1 and C.3 above should be made within 30 days of the date of alleged occurrence, except for extenuating circumstances.

5. The University Offices of Faculty and Staff Relations and Legal Affairs are available to assist the colleges in the implementation of these procedures.

EXPLANATION: The policy is in accordance with guidelines of the United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, which recommend that employers adopt policy guidelines expressing strong disapproval of sexual harassment and develop appropriate investigative procedures and sanctions for improper conduct. These guidelines make such principles applicable to all members of the University community.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE - PARALEGAL STUDIES CERTIFICATE PROGRAM:

RESOLVED, That the Paralegal Studies curriculum leading to a Certificate, to be offered at Bronx Community College, be approved effective September 1982, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: This will be the first college-credit Paralegal Studies certificate course of study in The City University and the first of its kind in any New York educational institution. More than twenty colleges throughout the nation now offer such college-credit programs. The Certificate will complement the College's Paralegal Studies A.A.S. degree. Sixty college credits or a two-year degree will constitute minimum entrance requirements. Features that make this proposed Certificate unique, vis-a-vis the
other non-credit metropolitan area Paralegal certificates, are eligibility for such financial aid as TAP and PELL and the opportunity to transfer earned credits to a four-year college. Thus, a career program of this nature will be available to all qualified students, regardless of financial means.

The program has been developed within American Bar Association guidelines and will be submitted for ABA accreditation at the appropriate time. Its generalist law course structure will enable the program's graduates to have a broader employment range. This could include working in: law offices, corporate legal departments, banks, trust offices, brokerage houses, real estate offices, the court system, trade associations, schools, hospitals, welfare centers, public program law offices, neighborhood legal centers, legal aid offices, district attorney offices, and government agencies. Paralegal training and experience also furnishes background and potential entree for other occupations and professions, including the law itself.

B. THE CITY COLLEGE - INSTITUTE FOR JEWISH STUDIES:

RESOLVED, That there be established at The City College an Institute for the Study of Modern Jewish Life for the purpose of fostering a program of research, from the perspective of the social sciences, in Jewish social history and modern Jewish life.

EXPLANATION: New York City has a wide variety of Jewish intellectual and academic resources. Seminaries, Yeshivot, and teachers' institutes support educational and research programs in Jewish literary, religious, intellectual, and cultural history. The proposed Institute for the Study of Modern Jewish Life will add an important new dimension to these programs, namely the support of research and research training, from the perspective of the social sciences, into issues affecting modern Jewish life.

Initial funding for the activities of the Institute will derive from a bequest of $125,000 from the estate of the late Meinhardt Spielman to the College in support of educational and research activities relating to Jewish studies.

The Institute for the Study of Modern Jewish Life is approved on condition that tax levy funds not be used in direct support of its operation.

NO. 6x. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC POLICY AND EXTERNAL RELATIONS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved or action taken as noted:

A. REPORT: Vice-Chancellor Edelstein reported on arrangements for the trip on February 1 to Albany, where the Board will give a reception and dinner in honor of State legislators.

B. CUNY ANTI-DISCRIMINATION POLICY:

In moving the resolution, Mrs. Bloom made the following statement:

Approximately 2 or 3 weeks ago, when the Justice Department decided that schools which blatantly practiced discrimination against minorities will be exempted from taxes, they abrogated the court decision which had sustained the I.R.S. in a variety of cases. At that time it appeared that an ill advised Justice Department functionary had arbitrarily issued this directive.

Since that time, President Reagan has assumed total responsibility and is in the process of requesting Congress to pass a law which will do no more than legislate that which is already recognized as the law of the land. At best it will accomplish no more than that which existed prior to the adoption of the Justice Department policy. At worst, the proposed legislation will be defeated by the Congress, thus leaving the Justice Department policy in effect. However the situation may be viewed, the Federal government has taken a step backward and adopted a course of procedure against which we should protest most strongly.
The following resolution was then seconded and adopted:

WHEREAS, The City University of New York has long manifested its unyielding opposition to discrimination based on race, gender, creed or religious persuasion, and

WHEREAS, The governing Board of The City University has frequently expressed its support of governmental, social, and educational efforts dedicated to the extirpation of bigotry, prejudice, and discrimination, and

WHEREAS, The federal government has pursued a pervasive policy of denying federal aid and support to any organization, institution or activity which practices such discrimination, and

WHEREAS, A recent decision by the federal government, to stop denying tax exempt status to institutions of higher education that practice such discrimination, has called into question the federal government's intention to maintain an unqualified position of opposition to such discrimination,

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That The City University joins with many other individuals and organizations in voicing concern that the federal government continue to enforce the policy - supported by Republican and Democratic administrations during the past thirty years - of taking all legal measures available to ensure the civil rights of all Americans, and vigorously enforcing all laws enacted to that end.

6Y. BUDGET REPORT: Vice-Chancellor Posman reported on the status of budget negotiations with the City and State. He informed the Board that on January 15 the Mayor had issued his budget plan for the next eighteen months, which included a $6 million reduction in the budget for the community colleges. The Office of Budget and Management had previously indicated a possible reduction of $15 to $19 million in the budget of the University's community colleges. Suggested options were $2 million in non-programmatic cuts, $5 million in programmatic cuts, the capture by the City of an anticipated increase in State aid, and an increase in tuition in the community colleges. With respect to the latter, it was suggested that the University either raise tuition by $125 for full-time students to parallel the rate of $1,050 authorized for SUNY, with a raise from $35 to $40 a credit for part-time students, or raise tuition for full-time students to $1,200, to reflect a 30% inflationary increase in the past few years.

Vice-Chancellor Posman also reported that the State Executive Budget, as it affects the senior colleges, includes:

1. A tuition increase of $150 per full-time student, to raise $13.5 million, none of which would be retained by the University.

2. A $9.2 million cut in personal service funding.

3. A deficit of $13 million for mandatory needs.

4. A failure to fund critically needed improvements in areas such as student services, faculty, instructional equipment, and library acquisitions.

5. Provision of funding for Hunter's new facilities, some faculty at certain colleges, and part-time non-instructional staff.

6. An overall increase in the senior college operating budget of $23 million, $10 million of which is for fringe benefit increases.
State aid for the community colleges will decline as a percentage of the total budget since the community college funding formula was not adjusted to reflect inflation, collective bargaining increases, etc. With respect to the capital budget, critically needed projects were rejected including projects at Bronx and LaGuardia Community Colleges, New York City Technical College, and York College.

It was agreed that the Board would defer discussion and action until such time as it had had an opportunity to consider the budget situation and its implications.

NO. 7. REPORT BY PRESIDENT SHALALA: President Shalala made an oral presentation on Hunter College, with particular emphasis on its physical plant, its enrollment, and its special schools such as the School for Social Work. She introduced Dean Harold Lewis and Mr. Samuel Silberman, who described the work of the School. Vice-Chairperson Everett congratulated President Shalala and Dean Lewis on their presentation, and thanked Mr. Silberman and his wife Lois for appearing and for their many contributions, financial and otherwise, to the School, the University and higher education in general.

NO. 8. REPORT BY MR. MARCHANT: Mr. Marchant introduced the newly elected executive committee of the University Student Senate and pledged the Senate to work closely with the Board and the Central Administration to present a united front to counter the threat of the proposed budget reductions.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 5:54 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD
OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
FEBRUARY 1, 1982
AT THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER
33 WEST 42 STREET - BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 1:06 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson

Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Armand D’Angelo
Judah Gribetz

Albert V. Maniscalco
Robert L. Polk
Margaret Titone

Henry Wasser, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Acting Deputy Chancellor Leon M. Goldstein
Vice-Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Acting Vice-Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman

The absence of Mr. Baard, Mr. Badillo, Mr. Cavanagh, Dr. Jacobs, Dr. Kolodny, Mr. Rivera and Mr. Marchant was excused.
WAIVER OF NOTICE OF MEETING
OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF
THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

The undersigned members of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York do hereby severally waive notice of a meeting of the members of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York to be held on February 1, 1982 at 1 p.m. at the Graduate School and University Center, 33 West 42 Street, Borough of Manhattan, City of New York, to transact such business at such meeting as may lawfully come before said Board.

Date: New York, New York
February 1, 1982

s/ Sylvia Bloom
Sylvia Bloom

s/ Paul P. Baard
Paul P. Baard

s/ Garth Marchant
Garth Marchant

s/ Albert V. Maniscalco
Albert V. Maniscalco

s/ Harold M. Jacobs
Harold M. Jacobs

s/ Robert L. Polk
Robert L. Polk

s/ Margaret A. Titone
Margaret A. Titone

s/ James P. Murphy
James P. Murphy

s/ Judah Gribetz
Judah Gribetz

s/ Edith B. Everett
Edith B. Everett

s/ Blanche Bernstein
Blanche Bernstein

s/ Joaquin Rivera
Joaquin Rivera

s/ Jules Kolodny
Jules Kolodny

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

NO. 1. RATIFICATION OF ACTIONS: RESOLVED, That the actions taken at the meeting of the Board held January 25, 1982 be ratified and affirmed in all respects.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 1:15 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD
OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
FEBRUARY 16, 1982
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 2:14 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Harold M. Jacobs

Henry Wasser, ex officio

Jules Kolodny
Albert V. Maniscalco
Joaquin Rivera

Garth Marchant, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
Acting Deputy Chancellor Leon M. Goldstein
Vice Chancellor Richard M. Catalano
Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie

Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice Chancellor Leonard O. Roellig
Dean Mary Rothlein
Etta G. Grass, Asst. Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Badillo, Mr. Cavanagh, Mr. D'Angelo, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Polk, and Mrs. Titone was excused.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the Board went into executive session to consider personnel matters.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson  
Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson

Paul P. Baard  
Blanche Bernstein  
Sylvia Bloom  
Harold M. Jacobs

Jules Kolodny  
Albert V. Maniscalco  
Joaquin Rivera

Henry Wasser, ex officio  
Garth Marchant, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board  
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee  
Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein

Acting Deputy Chancellor Leon M. Goldstein  
Vice Chancellor Leonard O. Roellig

Vice Chancellor Richard M. Catalano  
Dean Mary Rothlein

Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie  
Etta G. Grass, Asst. Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Badillo, Mr. Cavanagh, Mr. D'Angelo, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Polk, and Mrs. Titone was excused.

NO. 1. SELECT FACULTY COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS: A. Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the Board adopted resolutions not to approve the Select Faculty Committee recommendations concerning Richard Moss, F. Beresford Jones, David Gershator, Albert Bosch, Norman Carniol, and Nolan Thaxton. The resolutions are on file in the Office of the Secretary.

B. The Board voted not to approve the Select Faculty Committee recommendation with respect to Dr. Carole Sirovich and further authorized the Chancellor to offer her appointment without tenure for a two-year period.

C. With respect to Dr. William Normore no final action was taken. The Chairperson directed the administration to explore the possibility of an agreement with respect to Dr. William Normore.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 4:07 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND  
Secretary of the Board
The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:15 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Sylvia Bloom
Armand D'Angelo
Jules Kolodny

Albert V. Maniscalco
Robert L. Polk
Margaret Titone

Henry Wasser, ex officio
Garth Marchant, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel & Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
Acting Deputy Chancellor Leon M. Goldstein
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Saul B. Cohen
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
Acting President Israel Glasser
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Leonard Lief
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segall

President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shanker
President Joshua L. Smith
President Richard D. Trent
President Edmond Volpe

Vice Chancellor Richard M. Catalano
Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira H. Fuchs

Vice Chancellor Leonard O. Roellig

Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Badillo, Dr. Bernstein, Mr. Cavanagh, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Jacobs, and Mr. Rivera was excused.
A. BROOKLYN BOROUGH HEARING: The Chairperson reminded the Trustees of the Brooklyn Borough Hearing to be held on Thursday, February 25, in the 2nd Floor Courtroom of the Brooklyn Borough Hall, and urged all Board members to attend. The Hearing will be held from 5 to 7 p.m., with a reception for Board members preceding it at 4 P.M.

B. CONDOLENCES: The Chairperson informed the Board of the death of the wife of Board Member Emeritus Arleigh B. Williamson. Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, Clara H. Williamson, dear friend of The College of Staten Island and its predecessor institutions in The City University of New York and devoted wife of Professor Arleigh B. Williamson, Member Emeritus of the Board of Trustees of The City University, contributed greatly in the field of education through her scholarship and as a teacher of classical languages, and

WHEREAS, Her commitment to public higher education found expression through the establishment of scholarship funds for students in the liberal arts at The College of Staten Island, and

WHEREAS, Her endeavors enhanced the College’s campus and facilities, and

WHEREAS, Her laughter, her kindness, and her wise counsel brought joy and encouragement to all who were privileged to know her,

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York offers on behalf of the Chancellor, the faculty, and the students of the University its profound sympathy and condolences to Professor Williamson and his children in this time of great sadness at the death of Dr. Williamson, February 10, 1982.

C. CUNY BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT: The Chairperson announced that the annual CUNY Basketball Tournament is again being held in Fitzgerald Gymnasium at Queens College, with the opening round taking place tonight (February 22) at 6 p.m., the quarter finals on Wednesday, February 24, at 1, 3, 6 and 8 P.M., the semi finals on Friday, February 26 at 6 and 8 P.M., and the finals on Monday, March 1, 7:30 P.M. The finals will be preceded at 3 P.M. by the women’s and junior varsity finals. All the senior colleges of The City University are participating in this tournament.

D. PRESIDENTIAL INAUGURATION: The Chairperson reported on the inauguration of President Bernard W. Harleston, which he depicted as one of the great days in the history of The City College and of the University. On behalf of the Board he extended best wishes and congratulations to President Harleston.

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for February 22, 1982 with the following Addendum and, as amended as follows be approved:

(a) PART D - ADDENDUM:

D.1. Central Office - CUMBIN-WNYC-TV/CUMBIN Contract: RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the Central Office to exercise its option to renew contract N128055 with the Municipal Broadcasting System, WNYC-TV Channel 31 for the acquisition of air time, at a cost not to exceed $157,500 chargeable to code 7000-176-8201-855-2: 22020-i4-00.

EXPLANATION: A major purpose of the CUMBIN operation is to provide educational, instructional and cultural programming for the University. This agreement with WNYC-TV will enable CUMBIN to reach people who cannot receive cable television Channel B in Manhattan, currently the only outlet for CUNY programming. Colleges will be able to use CUNY’s broadcast channel to reach non-traditional student markets by offering these persons academic services (credit and non-credit). This agreement has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.
D. 2. Graduate School and University Center - Promotion - Waiver of University Guidelines:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE</th>
<th>SALARY RATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FROM REGISTRAR TO</td>
<td>SENIOR REGISTRAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar’s Office</td>
<td>Robert Goldstein(1)</td>
<td>3/1/82</td>
<td>$35,358/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$37,912/A*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Individual’s salary at the lower rank has been at the maximum salary step for ten or more full months. The movement within schedule has been effectuated in the higher title.

D.3. Central Office - Administrative Designation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT &amp; TITLE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE</th>
<th>ANNUAL SUPPLEMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Computer Center</td>
<td>Steven Dreyer(11)</td>
<td>3/8/82</td>
<td>$8,748/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D.4. Central Office - Appointment (Annual Salary of $15,000 and above):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT &amp; TITLE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE</th>
<th>SALARY RATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Computer Center</td>
<td>Steven Dreyer(2,5)</td>
<td>3/8/82-6/30/82</td>
<td>$42,643/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D.5. The College of Staten Island - Waiver of the Bylaws - Reappointment (Annual Salary Basis) (Approved by the Office of Faculty and Staff Relations):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT &amp; TITLE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE</th>
<th>SALARY</th>
<th>BYLAW SECTION TO BE WAIVED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reprographics</td>
<td>Alice Lidell(2)</td>
<td>7/1/82-6/30/83</td>
<td>$16,432/A</td>
<td>11.13.a.b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reprographics</td>
<td>Joanne Goodman(2)</td>
<td>7/1/82-6/30/83</td>
<td>$16,432/A</td>
<td>11.13.a.b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reprographics</td>
<td>Marie De Rosa(2)</td>
<td>7/1/82-6/30/83</td>
<td>$16,432/A</td>
<td>11.13.a.b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reprographics</td>
<td>Eugene Rasmussen(2)</td>
<td>7/1/82-6/30/83</td>
<td>$16,432/A</td>
<td>11.13.a.b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reprographics</td>
<td>Lawrence McLoughlin(2)</td>
<td>7/1/82-6/30/83</td>
<td>$16,432/A</td>
<td>11.13.a.b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reprographics</td>
<td>David Poignant(2)</td>
<td>7/1/82-6/30/83</td>
<td>$16,432/A</td>
<td>11.13.a.b.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) AA.3. Appointment (Annual Salary Basis): Withdraw appointment with bylaw waiver of Arnold D. Warsop at Bronx Community College.

(c) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $15,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for February 22, 1982 (including Addendum Items) be approved, as amended as follows:

(a) Bl.15.9. Leaves of Absence (Borough of Manhattan Community College): The errata entry for Hedwig Heilbrun is withdrawn.
(b) All changes in existing courses (John Jay College of Criminal Justice): Change in Title and Description: Math 100: Workshop in Basic Mathematical Skills, and Math 200: Operations Analysis for Public Safety Management, are withdrawn. Change in Course Description: Math 105: Modern Mathematics is withdrawn.

(c) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor's Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the meeting of the Board of January 25, 1982 be approved as circulated.

At this point Mrs. Everett joined the meeting.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND AND NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - ENERGY CONSERVATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Kallen & Lemelson, Consulting Engineers, for engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various energy conservation projects at The College of Staten Island and New York City Technical College at a fee not to exceed $125,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: Technical Assistance Studies recently completed by the New York City General Services Administration at the aforementioned campuses recommend specific Energy Conservation Measures to reduce energy consumption at both of the campuses. Under this contract the consultant will prepare the necessary contract documents and supervise the construction of Energy Conservation Measures. The Energy Conservation Measures to be implemented have less than a five year payback and cannot be done by College staff. The firm of Kallen & Lemelson was selected in accordance with procedures established by the Board. The estimated cost for implementation of the Energy Conservation Measures is $1,000,000.

B. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - TELECOMMUNICATION SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, approve the contract documents as prepared by Bridging the Gap For Communication and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor and materials required for equipment, installation of equipment and construction work required for installation of a Telecommunication System at a total estimated cost of $776,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The proposed project is required in order to provide New York City Technical College with a modern voice and data communication system that will meet present day and future needs.

It is estimated that purchase of the new system will result in telephone call and equipment cost savings that will offset the cost for the new system within approximately four (4) years.

The project is chargeable to Capital Project NY923-081.

Total estimated Capital equipment installation and construction cost is $776,000, which includes construction contingencies and escalation to bid date.
C. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - BUILDING ALTERATIONS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by New York City Technical College to advertise, bid and award the contracts to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor and materials required for the alteration of buildings at the New York City Technical College, Brooklyn, New York, at an estimated cost of $352,500, chargeable to Capital Project No. HN-203; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of Management and Budget be requested to approve said documents and authorize said expenditure for the proposed contract.

EXPLANATION: The following projects are included in the University’s 1980-81 Capital Construction program. For the Department of Chemistry it is necessary to increase the capacity and safety of existing facilities. The existing laboratories are in violation of the New York City Building Code.

The existing concrete sidewalk on the perimeter of this main campus requires rehabilitation. Also existing water leaks through the foundation wall in the Library (Statler Wing) are causing severe damage and are to be eliminated.

The existing ventilation system at Klitgord Center is presently inadequate. A redesign and rehabilitation of the system will reduce energy consumption resulting in an overall saving to the University.

The estimate of cost of $352,500 includes 5% construction contingency and escalation to bid date.

D. THE CITY COLLEGE - NORTH ACADEMIC CENTER, LIBRARY COMPUTER SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditure and authorize The City College to award to GEAC, 309 Seaside Avenue, Millford, Conn., for the supply and installation of an automated Circulation System for the Library located in the North Academic Complex in the amount of $312,280, chargeable to Code 7002-176-8201-804-2-24550-13-00, subject to Financial Ability.

EXPLANATION: The Dormitory Authority, a public benefit corporation under the jurisdiction of the State of New York has advertised and received bids for the aforementioned system. In coordination with the Vice Chancellor for University Systems, the Chief Librarian and the technical staff of the library, all bids were reviewed and analyzed extensively, and conclusion was that award be given to GEAC whose bid was in compliance with the specifications and requirements of the library.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS:

RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. JOHN JAY COLLEGE - INCREASE IN STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE SCHEDULE:

RESOLVED, That the following schedule of student activity fees for students at the John Jay College of Criminal Justice be effective beginning the Spring 1982 semester:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student Category</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time undergraduate</td>
<td>$32.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time undergraduate</td>
<td>$24.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The schedule of student activity fees includes fifty cents (50 cent) per student for the University Student Government Activity fee.
EXPLANATION: The student activity fee schedule represents a $13.00 increase from the present fees for all students. A special referendum was conducted on the proposed increases on January 11, 1982 and January 12, 1982. The vote on a $10.00 portion of the increase to be locally earmarked at the college for Student Council ($3.50), Student Clubs ($4.00), Student Activities ($1.50) and On Campus Recreation ($1.00) was 154 in favor and 99 against. The vote on the remaining $3.00 portion of the increase to be locally earmarked at the college for a day care center was 150 in favor and 106 against. The Referendum was not held in conjunction with student government elections in accordance with CUNY Bylaw section 15.10(f). The above fee schedule therefore comes to the Board by recommendation and with the support of the college president. The college president believes the above student fee increases are necessary to provide a viable program of extra-curricular student activities. There have been no increases in the student activity fee at the college since the fee was established about fifteen years ago. In addition, more than 10% of the eligible students signed a petition requesting the referendum.

In reply to a question, the Board was informed that it was voting on the increase and that additional Board approval of the earmarking was not required.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE - CERTIFICATE IN GERONTOLOGY:

RESOLVED, That a multidisciplinary program in Gerontology leading to a certificate to be offered at Medgar Evers College be approved effective June 1, 1982, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The Program combines courses in the Health, Life and Social Sciences to provide students with an understanding of the political, economic and organizational systems which impact on the aged in our society as well as the physiological and psychological process of aging. The Program will dispel some of the misconceptions of human aging and enhance the development of skills needed in the delivery of services to the elderly. The Program is addressed primarily to paraprofessionals and others who are currently employed in providing services to the elderly in the Central Brooklyn community served by Medgar Evers College. The requirements for this certificate may be completed in one year.

B. LEHMAN COLLEGE - M. S. IN ACCOUNTING:

RESOLVED, That the program in Accounting leading to the degree of Master of Science to be offered at Herbert H. Lehman College be approved, effective September 1, 1982, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: In response to developments in the accounting profession, strong student interest, and the need in the Bronx and lower Westchester region for Certified Public Accountants trained at the Master's level, the Lehman College Department of Economics has developed a Master's Program in Accounting. The proposed program, which will be offered in two versions (one for students with undergraduate training in accounting and one for students with undergraduate training in other disciplines), meets the guidelines of the New York State Education Department. The program builds upon the College's successful baccalaureate programs in accounting and economics. It will increase the College's ability to serve its students and its region by offering significant career opportunities in an expanding profession.

ADDED ITEMS

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 7 and 8)

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. HONORARY DEGREES:

RESOLVED, That the following amendment to the policy on the awarding of honorary degrees be approved:
A decision that The City University confer an honorary degree on its own behalf or on behalf of one of its colleges shall rest on a consideration of the candidate’s distinguished contribution to higher education in general or to The City University or one of its colleges in particular or upon a consideration of the fact that the candidate has reflected signal honor upon the University or one of its colleges. A proposal to confer an honorary degree must, in all instances, be approved by the Chancellor and by the Board of [Higher Education] Trustees.

The nomination of a candidate for an honorary degree on behalf of one of the colleges shall be forwarded to the Chancellor with the approval of the president of the college, provided that a majority affirmative vote to recommend the degree has been cast by the appropriate faculty body. [Such a nomination shall be acted upon by the Chancellor only following a majority affirmative vote of the Administrative Council.] The nomination of a candidate for a University Honorary Degree shall be forwarded to the Board by the Chancellor [with the approval of the Executive Committee].

The Chancellor will convene a committee of faculty from the University community, representing various colleges as well as the University Faculty Senate. The Chancellor shall consult with this committee on nominations for University Honorary Degrees. The Chancellor, however, shall be solely responsible for determining the nominees and for making the final recommendations to the Board of Trustees.

Matter in brackets to be deleted; matter underlined is new.

NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC POLICY AND EXTERNAL RELATIONS: RESOLVED, that the following items be approved or action taken as noted:

A. ANNUAL ALBANY MEETING:

RESOLVED, That a Board of Trustees meeting in Albany with the legislative leadership be made an annual event, to be managed by the Chairperson, with the assistance of the Chancellor and the Central Office, under the general oversight of the Committee on Public Policy and External Relations.

B. FINANCIAL AID:

RESOLVED, That the highest priority be given to a University-wide effort to persuade the Federal Government to reject the proposed cuts in various forms of student aid, with particular emphasis on Pell Grants, contained in the proposed Federal budget, so as to minimize their particularly dire impact on the University community in the future.

The Acting Deputy Chancellor informed the Board that a University Task Force chaired by President Schwerin has been appointed to mobilize and coordinate these efforts. Pres. Schwerin reported that at the request of the Governor, Commissioner Dolores Cross has appointed a state-wide committee of college presidents toward the same end. In addition to Pres. Schwerin, the CUNY presidents serving on this committee are Presidents Brown, Cohen, Shalala, and Volpe.

C. BROOKLYN BOROUGH HEARING:

Mr. Maniscalco supported the Chairperson’s earlier reminder about the Brooklyn Borough Hearing and strongly urged all Trustees to attend.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the Board went into executive session to consider a personnel matter.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Sylvia Bloom
Armand D’Angelo
Jules Kolodny

Albert V. Maniscalco
Robert L. Polk
Margaret Titone

Henry Wasser, ex officio
Garth Marchant, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
Vice-Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein

The absence of Mr. Badillo, Dr. Bernstein, Mr. Cavanagh, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Jacobs, and Mr. Rivera was excused.

No. 9. Personnel Matter: No action.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 5:50 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the City University of New York

Held

March 22, 1982

At the Board Headquarters Building
535 East 80 Street—Borough of Manhattan

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:40 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh
Armand D'Angelo

Harold M. Jacobs
Jules Kolodny
Albert V. Maniscalco
Jules Kolodny
Margaret Titone

Garth Marchant, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board

David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
Acting Deputy Chancellor Leon M. Goldstein
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Saul B. Cohen
Acting President Israel Glasser
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Leonard Lief
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Joel Segall

President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
President Joshua L. Smith
President Richard D. Trent
President Edmond Volpe
Vice Chancellor Richard M. Catalano
Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira H. Fuchs
Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mrs. Everett, Mr. Badillo, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Polk, and Prof. Wasser was excused.
A. MANHATTAN BOROUGH HEARING: The Chairperson reminded the Board of the Manhattan Borough Hearing to be held on Thursday, April 22, from 2 to 5 P.M., at City Hall, and urged all Board members to attend.

B. FRIEND OF CUNY AWARD AND BELLE ZELLER SCHOLARSHIPS: The Chairperson informed the Board that the Professional Staff Congress, the Committee for Public Higher Education, and the Trustees of the Belle Zeller Scholarship Trust Fund are sponsoring a dinner on April 22, at 6:30 P.M. at the Sheraton Centre, at which the annual P.S.C. Friend of CUNY Award will be presented to Governor Carey and at which the annual Belle Zeller Scholarships will also be awarded.

C. CUNY BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT: The Chairperson congratulated The College of Staten Island on again winning the annual Basketball Tournament.

D. WISHES FOR CHANCELLOR: The Chairperson welcomed the Chancellor after the mishap in which the Chancellor had broken his arm and expressed the Board’s hope for a quick and thorough healing.

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for March 22, 1982 (including Addendum Items) be approved, as amended as follows:

(a) BI 16.1. Administrative Designation - Educational Opportunity Center - (New York City Technical College): Restore the effective date of the administrative designation of Thomas Leach to 3/1/82.

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $15,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

At this point Dr. Bernstein and Mr. Rivera joined the meeting.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for March 22, 1982 (including Addendum Items) be approved, as amended as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor’s Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

Mr. Marchant voiced objections to the item on the reappointment of an Assistant Registrar at City College and to the manner of operation of the Office of the Registrar at that College, and the Chairperson indicated that the item was approved with the understanding that the President of the College would look into the matter, take whatever steps are indicated, and report back to the Board.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Special Board meetings of February 1, 1982 and February 16, 1982 and of the regular Board meeting of February 22, 1982 be approved as circulated.

At this point Mr. Baard joined the meeting.
NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved or action taken as noted:

A. CENTRAL OFFICE - ACQUISITION OF A UNIVERSITY-WIDE DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM: Withdrawn.

B. QUEENS COLLEGE - OPTICAL MARK READERS AND SHORT-HAUL MODEMS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York amend Item CI-5.1. of Cal. No. 1, 10/27/80, Contract for Optical Mark Readers and Short-Haul Modems (1980-81) to include 36-months lease/purchase basis, increase the quantities and contract estimated cost in accordance with the following schedule, said increase to be charged to code 2-215-01-300 and/or such other funds as may be available within the applicable fiscal year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost per Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Optical Mark Readers</td>
<td>$2,840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td>$1,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Short Haul Modems - No maintenance</td>
<td>$392.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A complete Basic System to consist of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32 Stand-alone, short-haul data sets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 PC Card containing four equivalent data sets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Rack Assembly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Projected Cost - 36 months</td>
<td>$141,840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Short Haul Modems - No maintenance</td>
<td>$392.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A complete Basic System to consist of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32 Stand-alone, short-haul data sets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 PC Card containing four equivalent data sets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Rack Assembly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Total Projected Cost - 36 months</td>
<td>$141,840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grand Total Projected Cost - 36 months</td>
<td>$155,980</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXPLANATION: The amendment is necessary to permit the college to procure the equipment on the most convenient financial terms offered by the contractor that are within the annual financial ability to the Data Processing Department's budget.

C. HUNTER COLLEGE - LIBRARY COMPUTER CIRCULATION AND CATALOG SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the specifications and contract documents and authorize the Business Manager of Hunter College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the procurement of a computer circulation and catalog system for Hunter College Library at an estimated cost of $700,000 chargeable to 1982-83 code 2-45501-300 or any other such funds available to the College, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: It is essential for the Hunter College Library to automate its circulation system and catalog to improve the quality and scope of services to students and faculty. The automated system will be comprised of 2 DEC PDP 11/34 Central Processors, 3 CDC Disc Drives each with 255 mb of storage, 2 printers, 33 terminals, 25 of which are for use with the online catalog, and software packages which provide online circulation control, acquisition and fund accounting, and an online catalog. The system will link the main library with its branches - the Health Professions library and the School of Social Work Library, and will interface with existing systems at Brooklyn, Queens and Lehman Colleges.

This resolution has been approved by the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.
D. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE - 1982-83 UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE CONTRACT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve the contract documents and specification and authorize the Borough of Manhattan Community College to advertise for, receive, open and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing Uniformed Guard Service for the period July 1, 1982 through June 30, 1983 with an option to renew for two consecutive one-year periods at an estimated FY 1982-83 cost of $585,000, chargeable to code 2-348-01-400, Contractual/Guard Service and/or such other funds as may be available.

EXPLANATION: The present contract expires June 30, 1982, and continued service is essential. The proposed contract will provide security coverage both at the college’s current locations during the first part of the year and at the college’s new campus during the latter part of the year.

E. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - KLITGORD CENTER, NEW GYM FLOORS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York on behalf of New York City Technical College approve and authorize contract document and specifications to advertise for, receive, open and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the purchase and installation of gymnasium floors at the Klitgord Center (285 Jay Street, Brooklyn, New York 11201) at an estimated cost of $124,000, chargeable to Capital Project NY 713-081.

EXPLANATION: This contract is necessary because new gym floors are needed to replace the current worn floors which hamper the learning process.

F. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE - 1982-83 UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE CONTRACT: - Tabled

G. COMMUNITY COLLEGE CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the advancement and implementation of three new community college capital construction projects:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROJECT</th>
<th>ESTIMATED COST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bronx Community College, Alteration of Silver Hall</td>
<td>$4,949,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hostos Community College, Renovation of 475 Grand Concourse</td>
<td>$6,900,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medgar Evers College, New Facility including Site Acquisition</td>
<td>$22,000,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the form and substance of proposed Agreements among The City University, The City University Construction Fund and the New York State Dormitory Authority which provide, among other matters, for financing by the Dormitory Authority by the issuance of the Authority’s Bonds and Notes in one or more Series of the indicated facilities is hereby approved; the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such Agreements and to cause the seal of such Board to be affixed thereto; and the Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to affix his signature thereto in attestation of such seal; and be it further

RESOLVED, That notwithstanding any other provision of this resolution, prior to the execution of such Agreements, changes, insertions and omissions may be made thereto as may be approved by the Chairman of the Board and the execution by said Chairman of such Agreements containing such changes, insertions, and the attestation thereto by the Secretary, shall be conclusive evidence of such approval; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board hereby affirms that the aforesaid facilities are included in its approved Master Plan; and be it further
RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be and is hereby requested to approve the advancement and implementation of the indicated facilities and to approve and execute the aforementioned Agreements; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Chancellor be authorized and directed to secure any additional approvals that may be determined to be necessary to implement the facility development approved herein.

EXPLANATION: The 1981-82 State Budget, and subject to approval by the Legislature, the State Budget for 1982-83 will authorize funding of the indicated three community college projects proposed by The City University. This resolution will authorize agreements and actions necessary to arrange Dormitory Authority financing for the three facilities.

H. ALTERATION PROJECTS - ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the selection of Stephen Kagel Associates for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at Hunter College, City College, Lehman College and the Central Office, at a fee not to exceed $275,790, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1981-82 Capital Construction Program at Hunter College, City College, Lehman College, and the Central Office, the firm of Stephen Kagel Associates was selected in accordance with procedures established by the Board to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects (which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,558,000). The projects consist of:

HUNTER COLLEGE
Rehabilitate Toilet Rooms (HU759-081) $110,000

CITY COLLEGE
Replace Fallen Masonry, Shepard Hall (CC756-081)
Demolition of Old and Temporary Buildings (CC802-081)
Control Fire Alarm, Clock and Bell Signal (CC920-081)
Control Valves in Five Buildings (CC925-081)
Emergency Lighting Shepard and Harris Halls (CC929-081)

SUB-TOTAL $755,000

LEHMAN COLLEGE
Renovate Chemistry Labs 322 and 326, Davis Hall (LM739-081)
Greenhouse Expansion (LM741-081)

SUB-TOTAL $625,000

CENTRAL OFFICE
Repair Security Device Rear Yard at 535 East 80 Street (CU741-081)
Renovate Fire Alarm System at 535 East 80 Street (CU913-081)
Replace Building Water Receiving Tank at 535 East 80 Street (CU914-081)

SUB-TOTAL $68,000

On September 24, 1981 Calendar No. 5.M. the Board passed a resolution approving the selection of David Paul Helpern, P.C. for the design services of the aforesaid work. However, negotiations to reach an agreement with this consultant were not successful and it was then decided to select another firm.

The firm now proposed was selected from among eleven (11) architects interviewed in accordance with procedures established by the Board and has been approved by the Presidents of the affected Colleges.
NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be adopted:

A. QUEENS COLLEGE - THE CENTER FOR BYZANTINE AND MODERN GREEK STUDIES:

RESOLVED, That there be established at Queens College a Center for Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies to initiate and coordinate educational, cultural, and research activities related to Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed Center is to provide an environment in which scholarship in Byzantine and modern Greek studies is promoted through research, conferences, and publications. The Center will also serve to maintain relations with and provide educational services to the substantial Greek-American community in the Metropolitan area. The establishment of such a Center at Queens College is fitting in view of its large Greek-American student population—over 1,500 students—and because the College is located in an area that contains the largest concentration of Greek-speaking people outside of Greece.

B. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY IN HOTEL AND RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the program in Hotel and Restaurant Management leading to the Bachelor of Technology degree to be offered at New York City Technical College be approved, effective September 1982, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: For many years New York City Technical College has sponsored a highly successful program in Hotel and Restaurant Management leading to the Associate in Applied Science degree. As the hospitality industry keeps pace with technological and managerial change, it demands a higher level of training on the part of employees. The proposed Bachelor of Technology program aims to meet these needs by combining the practical training already included in the A.A.S. program with advanced knowledge and skills in management, marketing and finance that form the second two years of the proposed curriculum.

C. LEHMAN COLLEGE - M.A. IN TEACHING: MUSIC:

RESOLVED, That the program in Music leading to the degree of Master of Arts in Teaching to be offered at Herbert H. Lehman College be approved, effective September 1, 1982, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Lehman College and Kingsborough Community College, in association with Local 802 of the Musicians Union, have jointly sponsored an undergraduate program leading to a C.U.N.Y. baccalaureate degree in Music. The proposed master's program is an outgrowth of that undergraduate program. The first class of students in the undergraduate program will graduate in June 1982, and many have expressed a strong desire to pursue graduate study in music and teacher education, as have other members of Local 802 and other practicing musicians. The program will have available the resources of the Lehman College Center for the Performing Arts and the strong music faculties at Lehman College and Kingsborough Community College.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR: RESOLVED, That Paul H. Avrich be designated Distinguished Professor in the Department of History at Queens College for the period 4/1/82-8/31/82, with compensation at the rate of $5,000 per annum in addition to his regular academic salary, subject to financial ability.

Professor Avrich was introduced and his achievements commended.
B. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:

WHEREAS, The Board of Higher Education on December 28, 1970 resolved, and further clarified on February 28, 1972 that The City University of New York and its component units affirm their support for the principle of Equal Employment Opportunity and commitment to a program of affirmative action aimed at increasing employment and promotional opportunities for women and minority groups; and

WHEREAS, The City University of New York in the past twelve years has demonstrated good progress in its efforts to meet affirmative action goals through wide recruitment, hiring, and advancement of women and minorities; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees now reaffirms its continuing commitment to the University policy on equal employment opportunity and affirmative action in The City University; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the colleges submit reports to the Chancellor on affirmative action, as prescribed by the Chancellor, and that the Chancellor submit an annual report to the Board on affirmative action; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees annually review the progress of affirmative action in the colleges and the central office of The City University.

No. 7. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. VOTER REGISTRATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board encourages and endorses efforts by the University and its colleges to educate, motivate and facilitate members of the college community to register to vote. The Chancellor should implement such programs as he deems advisable on a University-wide basis. Recognizing the different characteristics of the colleges, primary responsibility is given to the college presidents to implement such programs as they deem appropriate. Efforts of student governments and other student groups should be encouraged and considered part of the total program. All programs on voter registration shall be non-partisan and directed to educating members of the college community to exercise their civic responsibility to vote. Annual reports shall be made to the Chancellor on the implementation of this policy.

EXPLANATION: The Board believes the formalization of a student voter registration process will enhance and encourage the development of civic awareness within the college community and will foster the continuation of the democratic traditions of this nation. Although campus-based voter registration efforts have existed from time to time at the various colleges, it is expected that the adoption of this policy will yield concerted, planned and ongoing activities in this area. The City University, as a public higher education institution, has a special obligation to provide education as to civic responsibilities and an environment which encourages civic involvement.
NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC POLICY AND EXTERNAL RELATIONS: RESOLVED, That the following report be noted:

A. BOROUGH HEARINGS: Mr. Maniscalco reported on the successful Borough Hearings held in Brooklyn and Queens and commended the Board members who attended.

NO. 9. JOHN JAY COLLEGE - INCREASE IN STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE SCHEDULE: Mr. Marchant moved for reconsideration of the item approved by the Board on February 22, 1982, Calendar No. 5A, on the ground that the earmarking of the fee increase was included in the Explanation and not in the resolution and was, therefore, not mandatory. He was told that the purpose was to obviate a need for Board action should a change in earmarking be desired and was assured that a change could only be brought about by a vote of the student body. He then withdrew his motion.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried the Board went into executive session to consider a personnel matter. Mr. Marchant voted No.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh
Armand D'Angelo
Garth Marchant, ex officio

Harold M. Jacobs
Jules Kolodny
Albert V. Maniscalco
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
Acting Deputy Chancellor Leon M. Goldstein
President Richard D. Trent
Acting Vice-Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice-Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Dean Wendell E. Clement
Dean Ted Lachman
Dean Don O. Watkins
Steven Young
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mrs. Everett, Mr. Badillo, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Polk, and Prof. Wasser was excused.

NO. 10. PERSONNEL MATTER: No action.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 6:33 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

APRIL 26, 1982

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:22 P.M.

There were present

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Herman Badillo
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Armand D'Angelo
Harold M. Jacobs
Jules Kolodny
Albert V. Maniscalco
Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera

Henry Wasser, ex officio
Garth Marchant, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
Acting Deputy Chancellor Leon M. Goldstein
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Saul B. Cohen
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
Acting President Israel Glasser
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segall
President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
President Richard D. Trant
President Edmond Volpe
Vice Chancellor Richard M. Catalano
Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira H. Fuchs
Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman
Vice Chancellor Leonard O. Roellig

Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Cavanagh, Mr. Gribetz and Ms. Titone was excused.
A. PRESIDENTIAL HONOR: The Chairperson reported that President Joshua L. Smith of Borough of Manhattan Community College has been elected for a full three-year term to the Board of Directors of the American Association of Community and Junior Colleges, an organization which represents some 900 community, junior, and technical colleges, a majority of the two-year institutions that now operate in this country. The Chairperson noted that this honor reflects on the President’s and the College’s reputations and is a tribute to President Smith’s hard work.

B. COMMUNITY COLLEGE WEEK: The Chairperson reported that Mayor Koch has proclaimed the week of April 25 as the first Community College Week. Several Board Trustees were present at the ceremonies held at City Hall.

C. GRANT: The Chairperson reported that the Alfred P. Sloan Foundation has awarded a grant of $200,000 to LaGuardia Community College, the first grant in the Foundation’s history to a community college. According to the letter received notifying of this award, “Many have tried but only one has been chosen.” The Chairperson congratulated President Shenker and the College on this achievement.

D. MERIT SCHOLARSHIPS: President Shalala reported that more Merit Scholarships were awarded to students at Hunter College High School than to students at any other school in New York State.

E. DIRECTOR OF HUNTER COLLEGE CAMPUS SCHOOLS: President Shalala reported that an offer has been made to a potential new Director of the Campus Schools, who is a CUNY Ph.D. The name and further information will be submitted when the offer is accepted.

F. GUGGENHEIM FELLOWSHIPS: The Chairperson reported that Guggenheim Fellowships have been awarded to six members of the University faculty and noted that this is a tribute to the teaching and research capabilities of the University.

G. MEMORIAL RESOLUTION MARKING THE DEATH OF JACK I. POSES: Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, Jack I. Poses, respected businessman and liberal philanthropist, gave generously of his time and extraordinary talents in the service of City University for a period of close to 20 years; and

WHEREAS, As a member and Vice Chairman of the Board of Higher Education he demonstrated uncommon perceptiveness and strength of will in dealing with the challenges facing the University system in a period of unprecedented growth; and

WHEREAS, In his role as Chairman of The City University Construction Fund, he successfully mobilized the State and City governments in support of the University’s essential building program; and

WHEREAS, The creation and superior design of several University campuses, including the highly regarded Graduate Center, owe much to his devotion and fiscal acumen; and

WHEREAS, He will be remembered beyond City University for his largesse as a patron of the arts, founder of the Einstein School of Medicine and the School of Art and Institute of Fine Arts at Brandeis University, generous supporter of Jewish Philanthropies and other charities and director of the committee responsible for the restoration of Gracie Mansion; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees expresses its deep appreciation of one of its most prominent and effective former members and extends its sincere sympathy to his bereaved family.

At this point Mr. Baard joined the meeting.
H. MEMORIAL RESOLUTION MARKING THE DEATH OF HAROLD WALTER STOKE: Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, Harold W. Stoke, eminent educator, gentleman and scholar, served as president of Queens College of The City University of New York from 1958 until his retirement in 1965; and

WHEREAS, His previous extensive and distinguished experience on many campuses lent vision and insight to his stewardship of Queens College during a period of rapid expansion; and

WHEREAS, The stability and insistence on excellence which marked his tenure are still enjoyed by faculty and students alike; and

WHEREAS, His sense of humor, perspective, unfailing courtesy and thoughtfulness are remembered by his colleagues with affection and respect; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees place on record its sincere regret at his passing and its appreciation of the privilege of having him as a colleague during an important time of transition for Queens College.

At this point Mrs. Everett joined the meeting.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 8)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for April 26, 1982 (including Addendum Items) be approved as amended as follows:

(a) Item AA.1. Appointment with Tenure - Approved by the Board Committee on Faculty, Staff and Administration: Amended to read as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNIT, DEPARTMENT, TITLE, NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The City University of New York School of Law at Queens College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law - Professor Charles R. Halpern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/1/82 $64,000/A*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.c</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The salary is for Dean and Professor of The City University of New York School of Law at Queens College.

(b) Item CI. 15. 1. CONTRACT TO PURCHASE MICRO-COMPUTERS (BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE): Withdrawn.

(c) PART D - ADDENDUM: Add the following:

D.6. The College of Staten Island - Waiver of the Bylaws - Appointment (Annual Salary Basis) - Approved by the Office of Faculty and Staff Relations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT, TITLE, NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Services HEI (Academic Data Entry Asst.) Michael Rodriguez(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/3/82-6/30/82 $14,500/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.13a.B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D.7. Central Office - Administrative Designation

DEPARTMENT, TITLE
Office of the Chancellor
Univ. Associate Dean
(Univ. Associate Dean for Executive Office)

NAME EFFECTIVE SUPPLEMENT
Mary E. Taylor(11)* 5/1/82 $6,998/A

*Expiration of Administrative Designation as Deputy to the Chancellor.

(d) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated, with the exception of the following:

(1) The errata entry with respect to Dr. Herbert A. Wilson of Medgar Evers College is withdrawn.

(2) The errata entries with respect to Michael DeMarco and John Barbero of Bernard M. Baruch College are withdrawn.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $15,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for April 26, 1982 (including Addendum Items) be approved, as amended as follows:

(a) Item AIII. Changes in Existing Courses (John Jay College): The change in course description of Math 105 and the changes in title description of Math 100 and Math 220 are withdrawn.

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor’s Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

At this point Mr. Marchant joined the meeting.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of March 22, 1982 be approved as circulated.

At this point Mr. Badillo joined the meeting.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. QUEENS COLLEGE - SCIENCE BUILDING, REPLACEMENT PARKING FIELD:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve final plans and specifications and cost estimate of $595,000 for construction of a replacement parking field as a first phase of construction of the New Queens College Science Building, as prepared by Davis and Brody, Architects; and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to accept the aforesaid contract documents and request the Dormitory Authority to proceed to advertise and award contracts for the work.
EXPLANATION: On April 26, 1976 (Cal. No. II B) the Board approved final bidding documents for a new Science Facility for Queens College. However, because of the lack of available financing, construction of this project (as well as several others) was indefinitely deferred.

Following a gradual period of fiscal improvement and the restart of a number of other projects which had been suspended in mid-construction, the Queens Science Building was authorized for construction in the 1981-82 State Budget and Dormitory Authority financing was completed last month.

The plans and specifications for the facility are currently being updated to meet present day material availability and construction methods, energy conservation requirements, etc. Such work should be completed by early summer.

The plans and specifications are complete for an adjacent parking lot which will replace a present lot on which the new building will be constructed. In order to permit the project to move ahead, it is recommended that contracts for the replacement parking facility be awarded as soon as possible. This will minimize inconvenience by maintaining the present number of campus parking spaces as well as allowing the work to proceed in the spring and summer during which time it can be constructed more expeditiously and presumably at lowest cost.

The lot will provide approximately 500 parking spaces and will include associated drainage, lighting, etc.

B. LEHMAN COLLEGE - ART DEPARTMENT FACILITY:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve final plans and specifications for alteration work in the former Shuster Hall Library at Lehman College to provide a facility for the Art Department at an estimated cost of $3,380,000 as prepared by Cain, Farrell and Bell Architects; and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to accept the aforementioned contract documents and to in turn request the Dormitory Authority to proceed to advertise and award contracts for the work.

EXPLANATION: Heretofore, on August 4, 1980 (Cal. No. 6) the Board selected the firm of Cain, Farrell and Bell to prepare plans, specifications, etc. for the conversion of the former library building to a facility for the Arts Department, which is currently housed in a poor quality, off-campus leased facility.

Plans and specifications have been completed and Dormitory Authority bonds have been sold to finance the alteration work.

C. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - LABORATORY RENOVATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by The Rice Partnership and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for laboratory rehabilitation work at Brooklyn College (Project BY766-980) at an estimated cost of $234,432, chargeable to Capital Project Nos. HN-203; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary to award this contract.

EXPLANATION: The proposed work consists of rehabilitation of organic chemistry laboratory facilities in Ingersoll Hall.

D. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE - 1982-83 UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE CONTRACT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve and authorize the Business Manager of Medgar Evers College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for Uniformed Security Guard Service at Medgar Evers College for the period July 1, 1982 through June 30, 1983 with options to renew for each of three (3) consecutive years at an initial estimated cost of $380,000 per year chargeable to expense code 234801400 and/or such other funds as may be available.
EXPLANATION: Medgar Evers College utilizes one owned facility at 1150 Carroll Street and one leased facility at 402 Eastern Parkway, both in the Crown Heights area of central Brooklyn. The location and physical characteristics of these buildings make Uniformed Security Guard Service essential for the protection of personnel, facilities, equipment, and supplies.

It was the sense of the meeting that the new vendor might rehire qualified guards but would not rehire those considered unqualified.

E. CENTRAL OFFICE – ACQUISITION OF A UNIVERSITY-WIDE DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve the specifications and contract documents and authorize The City University to purchase and have installed at the University Computer Center and at the colleges a set of base management tools offered by the Cullinan Corporation, and that the estimated cost not exceed $380,000 to be paid over a two year period, $200,000 chargeable to Code 7000-176-8201-2: 21250-14-00 in Fiscal Year 1981-82 and the balance chargeable to Code 7000-176-8301-2: 21250-14-00 and other appropriate codes in Fiscal Year 1982-83.

EXPLANATION: The Management consulting firm of Deloitte, Haskins and Sells have submitted their final report for the conceptual design of a management information system for The City University as part of an overall development plan to be funded by New York State and The City University. One of the recommendations of this report is the standardization on a single set of data base management tools which will be used for future applications in Management Information Systems centrally as well as at the colleges.

New York State has earmarked $320,000 for MIS activities in the 1981-82 budget year: the acquisition of the data base management tools will be charged against these funds and funds to be made available in the 1982-83 budget year.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.

F. LEHMAN COLLEGE - CENTRAL ANIMAL QUARTERS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve an increase in cost and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for construction of a Central Animal Quarters at Lehman College as prepared by David Paul Helpern Associates at the aggregate low bid cost of $675,324 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Budget.

EXPLANATION: At the February 23, 1981 meeting (Cal. No. 5C), the Board approved contract documents and estimated cost of $570,285 for renovation to construct a Central Animal Facility in Davis Hall. Although the plans were complete, bidding of the work was delayed pending completion of other campus alteration work needed to permit relocation of activities housed in the area assigned for the new central animal quarters.

On March 3, 1982, bids were received for this project as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contract</th>
<th>Original Estimate</th>
<th>No. of Bids</th>
<th>Range of bids</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. General Construction</td>
<td>$176,090</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>$228,300 to $313,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Heating, Ventilation</td>
<td>$233,965</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>$229,543 to $365,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Air Conditioning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Plumbing</td>
<td>$ 87,860</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>$ 88,681 to $121,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Electrical</td>
<td>$ 72,370</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$128,800 to $239,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$570,285</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$675,324</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The difference in cost is attributable in part to cost escalation since the date of the original estimate was prepared. The Office of Facilities Planning and Management has reviewed the bids and in view of the number and range of bids received for each contract does not believe that rebidding would result in lower costs. It is therefore recommended that the approved cost estimate be increased to $675,324 and that contracts be awarded to the low bidders for each trade.
G. THE CITY COLLEGE - STEINMAN HALL STEAM VALVE AND TRAP REPAIRS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditure and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the Repair and Retrofitting of all Perimeter Heating Steam Traps and Honeywell Pneumatic Steam Radiator Control Valves in Steinman Hall at an estimated cost of $100,000 chargeable to the Senior College Special Repair Code.

EXPLANATION: It is imperative that all perimeter steam traps and pneumatic radiator control valves be repaired and retrofitted in order to accomplish a substantial energy savings. Existing valves are over 20 years old. Heating is uncontrollable and considerable live steam is lost.

H. CITY COLLEGE - REPLACEMENT OF SIDEWALKS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditure and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the Replacement of Campus Sidewalks at an estimated cost of $100,000, chargeable to the Senior College Special Repair Code.

EXPLANATION: On site inspection has revealed serious deterioration and hazardous conditions of present sidewalks and curbs due to severe damage (salt, ice, etc.) caused by weather conditions.

I. QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - HUMANITIES BUILDING AIR CONDITIONING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Queensborough Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for piping and construction necessary to connect the Humanities Building air conditioning system to a central chilled water supply in the Medical Arts Building, at an estimated cost of $132,000, chargeable to Code No. 042-6400-2177-01460.

EXPLANATION: The air conditioning plant in the Humanities Building has deteriorated and is no longer operable. Absorption units recently installed in an adjacent Medical Arts Building complex were sized to support the Humanities Building air conditioning needs, but require underground chilled water piping connections.

J. CENTRAL OFFICE-LEASE/PURCHASE OF A PABX TELEPHONE SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve contract documents and specifications and authorize the Central Office to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the lease/purchase of a Private Automatic Business Exchange (PABX) telephone system at a total estimated cost of $500,000 over ten years, chargeable to the Central Office's budget.

EXPLANATION: The installation of a PABX will enable the Central Office to save an estimated 25% to 30% of current telephone costs and allow for tight fiscal control and close monitoring of all local and long distance use, daily if necessary. In addition to cost savings, the system provides flexibility in the assignment and use of individual lines, and has numerous time-saving features such as call forwarding and queuing. The Central Office will be effectively upgrading its current level of telephone service while saving money.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.
K. CENTRAL OFFICE - ACQUISITION OF A UNIVERSITY-WIDE PERSONNEL SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve the specifications and contract documents and authorize The City University to purchase and have installed at the University Computer Center a computerized personnel records system, and that the estimated cost not exceed $350,000 to be paid over a two year period, $120,000 chargeable to Code 7000-176-8201-2: 21250-14-00 in Fiscal Year 1981-82 and the balance chargeable to Codes 7000-176-8301-2: 21250-14-00 in Fiscal Year 1982-83.

EXPLANATION: The final report of the management consultants of Deloitte, Haskins and Sells on the conceptual design for a management information system for The City University recommended the acquisition of a personnel system. The University and the N.Y. State Division of Budget have agreed that the benefits to be derived from a centralized personnel system are such that it should receive immediate priority.

This acquisition will be charged against funds provided by New York State for MIS activities.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.

L. QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - 1982-83 UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE CONTRACT:

RESOLVED, That The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Queensborough Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing Uniformed Guard Service to the College at an estimated cost of $360,553 chargeable $345,553 to Code 2-348-01400 and/or other such funds as may be available, subject to financial ability and $15,000 to non-tax levy funds.

EXPLANATION: Uniformed guard service is essential to the college to provide protection and security of personnel, facilities, equipment and supplies.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE - A.A.S. IN DATA PROCESSING:

RESOLVED, That the program in Data Processing leading to the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree, to be offered at Hostos Community College be approved, effective September 1982, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: This program prepares graduates for employment in entry-level positions in the area of Business Data Processing in titles such as Computer Operators, Console Operators, Programming Trainees and provides courses which may be applied toward a baccalaureate degree.

The curriculum includes 21 credits in Liberal Arts, 8 credits in Accounting, 7 credits in Business and 21 to 22 credits in Data Processing. An internship of one semester (which provides 6 credits) in an agency related to the student's area of interest is included. A special feature of the program is that it is organized in the system approach basis, is bilingual and uses Computer Assisted Instruction. Implementation of the program will entail moderate additional cost which the college will assume in its regular operating budget.

B. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE - CERTIFICATE IN WORD PROCESSING:

RESOLVED, That the Word Processing Certificate Program to be offered at Medgar Evers College of The City University of New York be approved, effective September 1982, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The program prepares graduates for employment in entry-level positions in the area of word processing and the secretarial field in titles such as Word Processing Operator, Correspondence Secretary, and Secretary, and provides courses which may be applied towards an A.A.S. degree or transfer to a senior college. The program is supported by the accessibility of the Department of Secretarial Science's laboratories which house 12 up-to-date word processing stations and 39 typing stations.
NO. 5X. FEINBERG LAW CLAIMS: Mrs. Everett read the following statement into the record:

I am pleased to announce the settlement of claims of 10 employees dismissed during the early 1950's pursuant to City and State laws as a result of their refusal to testify concerning alleged membership in the Communist Party. The laws pursuant to which these teachers were dismissed were declared unconstitutional in the late '60's. As a result of the settlements, seven of these former employees will receive pensions through annuity contracts purchased for their benefit, and the estates of three former employees will receive payments. The Board of Trustees has supported these settlements in recognition of the moral injustices suffered by the dismissed employees and with the intention that the repression which permeated the McCarthy era will not again affect this University. The cost of the settlements will be about $1,000,000.

On behalf of the Board, I wish to express my thanks to all the individuals who assisted in making these settlements possible. I want to thank the City Corporation Counsel, the City Comptroller and the City Council President, and especially Board General Counsel and Vice Chancellor David Rigney. The Board hopes that these settlements will be of some recompense for the suffering endured by the claimants from their dismissals in violation of their now recognized constitutional rights.

NO. 5Y. BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE - SILVER ANNIVERSARY: President Brown announced that Bronx Community College is celebrating this year the 25th anniversary of its founding. In commemoration of this event the College is sponsoring on Friday, April 30, from 9 to 4 a conference on the past and future of the urban community. Distinguished participants from The City University include Presidents Harleston and Proshansky, Prof. Herbert Bienstock, and Dr. Barry Commoner. All the Board members were invited to attend.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR: RESOLVED, That Rohit Parikh be designated Distinguished Professor in the Department of Computer and Information Science at Brooklyn College for the period 9/1/82-8/31/83, with compensation at the rate of $5,000 per annum in addition to his regular academic salary, subject to financial ability.

B. NON-INSTRUCTIONAL WHITE COLLAR AGREEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the collective bargaining Agreement covering non-instructional University employees in the clerical, administrative and professional titles bargaining unit represented by District Council 37, AFSCME (and its affiliated Locals, 384, 1407, 2054 and 2627), Local 300 Service Employees International Union, Local 306 Moving Picture Machine Operators International Association of Theatrical and Stage Employees, New York State Nurses Association and Local 375 AFSCME, for the period July 1, 1980 to June 30, 1982 be approved subject to approval of the Financial Control Board; and be it further

RESOLVED, That upon due ratification by the membership of the respective unions, said Agreement shall be submitted to the Financial Control Board for approval; and be it further

RESOLVED, That actions taken to implement those portions of the Agreement previously approved by the Financial Control Board be approved; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Chancellor is hereby authorized and directed to execute such Agreement.

EXPLANATION: The prior collective bargaining Agreements between the parties expired June 30, 1980. Pursuant to the 1979 Amendments to the New York State Education Law (Chapter 306), this bargaining unit covering University employees in clerical, administrative and professional titles was established under the rules and regulations of the New York State Public Employment Relations Board and combines in a single bargaining unit titles previously covered by several City-wide bargaining units and represented by several unions and locals.
The salary terms contained in this Agreement were established pursuant to the Municipal Coalition Economic Agreement of June 18, 1980 and have been approved by the Financial Control Board. They are already in effect. The University has continued to honor provisions of the expired Agreement pending the completion of a successor Agreement. This resolution, in addition to approving the new Agreement, affirms action taken by The University since the last Agreement.

AGREEMENT COVERING NON-INSTRUCTIONAL CLERICAL, ADMINISTRATIVE AND PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYEES

JULY 1, 1980 - JUNE 30, 1982

BACKGROUND

Under the 1979 amendments to the New York State Education Law (Chapter 306), The City University of New York has the responsibility for negotiation of its own collective bargaining agreements. The salary terms contained in this agreement were established pursuant to the Municipal Coalition Economic Agreement on June 18, 1980 and have been approved by the New York State Financial Control Board. They are already in effect. The University has continued to honor provisions of the expired agreements pending the completion of a successor agreement.

This Agreement covers 5,000 University employees in clerical-administrative titles (Gittlesons, College Assistants, Engineers, Architects, Accountants, Nurses and some Computer personnel). These employees are represented by the following Unions: District Council 37, AFSCME, Service Employees International Union (Local 300), Moving Picture Operators International Association of Theatrical and Stage Employees (Local 306), New York State Nurses Association, and Civil Service Technical Guild Local 375.

The new Agreement combines and continues, in a single document, the applicable provisions of its several predecessor agreements while including those minor modifications and adaptations which are needed to reflect the status of C.U.N.Y. as a separate and unique employer. The following summarizes significant provisions and changes which were agreed to in negotiations:

ARTICLE I - UNION RECOGNITION, UNIT DESIGNATION AND DEFINITIONS

- Establishes the parties to the agreement and the University's recognition of the multiple union arrangement. (joint recognition)

- Identifies all job titles in the bargaining unit.

- Establishes a mechanism for continuing and identifying particular positions excluded from coverage because of the managerial or confidential nature of their duties.

- Provides for participation by CUNY and CUNY employees in pension bargaining if pension bargaining is authorized by the New York State Legislature

ARTICLE III - SALARIES

- All salary provisions of the agreement are in accordance with the Municipal Coalition Economic Agreement (MCEA) or with salary review panel or impasse panel decisions reached pursuant to the MCEA on a City-wide basis. These salaries were approved by the Financial Control Board and have been in effect.
ARTICLE V - PRODUCTIVITY, PERFORMANCE TRAINING AND EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY

- Continues basic provisions on productivity, training and educational opportunities of previous contracts. Training programs to focus on enhancement of job skills.

- Provides a University role in the development of courses under union-administered training funds. Codifies certain restrictions regarding the use of tuition waivers.

ARTICLE VIII - OVERTIME

- Continues previous provisions. Allows use of compensatory time (instead of cash payment) for ordered overtime. (Section 2 d)

- Allows some revision of schedules to meet registration needs without incurring automatic overtime (section 4)

- Increases meal allowances for overtime to same levels provided in the current City-wide Contract. (Section 9)

- Allows an employee who has been called in for emergency service to leave when he/she has completed such service (by the waiver of a four hour guarantee). (Section 10 b)

- Restricts the amount of overtime which can be worked in a 24 hour period and restricts double shifts to a two week period. (section 14)

ARTICLE IX - TIME AND LEAVE

- Provides for the establishment of updated leave regulations by the University. (Section 1) Incorporates same into Agreement.

- Continues previous provisions re authorization of use of Annual Leave.

- Continues Summer hours and early dismissal due to excessive heat provisions. (Section 16c)

- Provides for the schedules payment of earned Annual Leave to College Assistants and identifies the periods for which such leave is paid as scheduled vacation periods; these provisions will reduce the University’s liability for Unemployment Insurance contributions. (Section 17 e 2)

ARTICLE XVII - JOB SECURITY

- Provisions of previous City-Wide Contract are adapted to CUNY.

- The bulk of the Article deals with non-competitive appointees because retrenchment of competitive appointees is covered by the New York State Civil Service Law.

- Recognition is made of a provision of the Education Law (Section 6207) which continues civil service rights of employees hired when the University was a City agency.

ARTICLE XVIII - TRANSFERS

- This Article revises a previous University-wide transfer policy and extends it to all full time employees under the Agreement. It enables an employee who has two years of service to transfer from his/her present position to another position at another college. The receiving college may choose one of the top three names on a transfer roster. Decisions regarding transfer are not subject to the grievance procedure.
ARTICLE XXI - SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO COLLEGE ASSISTANTS

- Consolidates previously established provisions regarding College Assistants.

- Provides for the review by college Personnel Officer of the salary rate of a College Assistant whose job assignment may have changed.

- Recognizes problem of fringe benefits for College Assistant who is required to forego employment to serve on jury duty.

- Provides for discussion of any major reduction in funding affecting College Assistants so that the parties might jointly explore alternatives to reduction in College Assistant jobs.

- Adjusts the maximum number of work hours per year for College Assistants.

ARTICLE XXIII - MANAGEMENT RIGHTS

- Establishes scope of managerial rights and functions now required because previously applicable New York City Collective Bargaining Law ceased to govern CUNY with change in University status effective July 1, 1979. Provides for negotiation on practical impact on employees of management decisions, as required by The Taylor Law.

ARTICLE XXVI - DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURE

- Institutes a new disciplinary procedure.

- Employees will be subject to discipline in terms of this Article only; it will replace provisions of the Trustees Bylaws and the Civil Service Law.

Replaces three member panels at colleges with a single hearing officer.

ARTICLE XXVII - GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

- Reflects CUNY's new status under the 1979 changes in the Education Law.

- Unresolved disputes to be submitted to third party resolution (arbitration) under the rules of the American Arbitration Association.

The complete Agreement is on file in the Office of the Secretary.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC POLICY AND EXTERNAL RELATIONS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. TUITION INCREASE POLICY:

RESOLVED, That tuition charges at the senior colleges of the University are to be increased for the 1982-83 Fiscal Year so that $13.5 million in additional revenue can be generated to meet the funding of the 1982-83 budget; and be it further

RESOLVED, That community college tuition rates are to be equalized to those of the senior colleges so that City budget reductions comparable to those made by the State will be offset and so that the policy of parity of tuition can be maintained at The City University; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the details of the tuition increase and appropriate student aid levels are to be determined by the Board of Trustees at its May 1982 meeting.
EXPLANATION: The 1982-83 State Executive Budget for the senior colleges was predicated on tuition increases that would generate $13.5 million of revenue. The Legislature has voted a $9.6 million increase to the Executive Budget contingent on an increase in tuition that would raise $13.5 million to meet the funding required in the Executive Budget. Without a tuition increase, the senior colleges would lose the $9.6 million of additional funding and be forced to take $13.5 million of budget cuts. This would result in financial chaos at the senior colleges.

The City’s 1982-83 Financial Plan for the community colleges also is based on a tuition increase. Without this increase the colleges will face a sharp budget reduction. Community college tuition rates have been the same as senior college rates since the imposition of tuition in 1976-77. The Board, in the past, has affirmed the importance of keeping the cost of education at the entire University identical. (June 18, 1979, Cal. No. 1). Therefore, the new tuition levels that will be set for the senior colleges will be applied to the community colleges where appropriate. A detailed action resolution for these tuition increases is now being formulated by the Chancellor’s Office and will be presented to the Board’s Fiscal Affairs Committee at its May meeting.

Mr. Murphy, Mrs. Everett, Mr. Baard, Mr. Badillo, Dr. Bernstein, Mrs. Bloom, Mr. D’Angelo, Dr. Jacobs, Dr. Kolodny, Mr. Maniscalco, Dr. Polk, and Mr. Rivera vote YES; Mr. Marchant voted NO.

At this point Mr. Baard left the meeting.

ADDED ITEM

NO. 8. STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE BYLAW AMENDMENT: A memorandum was presented confirming the view of the Office of the General Counsel, as supported by the Attorney General of the State of New York, that the restraining order expired in August 1981 and that there is not currently in effect a restraining order with respect to the implementation of the student activity fee policy and bylaws and that the Board accordingly is under no legal constraint in making effective the bylaws adopted at its September 1981 meeting.

A resolution to this effect was moved and seconded. Mr. Marchant asked that the motion be declared out of order on the ground that under Roberts’ Rules of Order the Board could not reconsider an action taken seven months ago. The Chair ruled against Mr. Marchant.

The following resolution was adopted on condition that the Court certify that the restraining order did in effect terminate on August 25, 1981:

RESOLVED, That bylaw sections 15.8 through 15.14 as amended and added by the Board of Trustees at its meeting on September 24, 1981 be effective May 5, 1982.

EXPLANATION: At its meeting on September 24, 1981, the Board of Trustees adopted bylaw amendments necessary to implement the Policy Statement on Student Activity Fees adopted by the Board at its meeting on June 22, 1981. At its September 24, 1981 meeting the Board decided to delay implementation of the bylaw amendments pending the issuance of a decision in the proceeding Marchant v. Murphy, then and now pending in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, or until such later time as the order of the Supreme Court or a Court of Appellate jurisdiction provided. The litigation was submitted to the Supreme Court for a decision on August 25, 1981, and the University had then asked the Court for an expedited determination. By letter dated April 5, 1982, the University again requested the Court for a decision. As of this date there has been no determination in the lawsuit.

A temporary restraining order entered by the Supreme Court on June 25, 1981, prohibited James P. Murphy, the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, and any of his agents, from taking any action to alter the manner in which student activity fees were administered under Article 15 of the Board's Bylaws, as were effective prior to June 22, 1981. At its meeting on September 24, 1981 the Board was advised by the General Counsel that in his opinion, and the opinion of the New York Attorney General, that the restraining order entered on June 25, 1981 expired by its own terms on August 25, 1981 and was no longer in effect. With the concurrence of the Attorney General, the General Counsel reports that since August 25, 1981 there has been no reinstatement of the restraining order and therefore it has not been in effect since August 25, 1981. The Board is therefore advised that there is no legal constraint to action by the University to implement the student activity fee policy and bylaws previously adopted at its regularly scheduled meetings of June 22, 1981 and September 24, 1981, respectively.
Making effective the bylaw amendments on student activity fees during May 1982 is necessary in order to allow sufficient transition time for the colleges to have fully implemented the bylaw amendments for the Fall semester 1982. The governing documents of the college associations must now be revised and submitted to the Board for approval, and other preparations and changes must be made by the colleges.

Mr. Murphy, Mrs. Everett, Dr. Bernstein, Mrs. Bloom, Mr. D'Angelo, Dr. Jacobs, Mr. Maniscalco, Dr. Polk, and Mr. Rivera voted YES; Dr. Kolodny abstained; Mr. Marchant voted NO.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the Board went into executive session to consider a personnel matter and a matter involving litigation.

The meeting was adjourned at 6:55 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
The Chairperson called the executive session to order at 7 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson

Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Armand D'Angelo
Jules Kolodny

Henry Wasser, ex officio

The absence of Mr. Baard, Mr. Badillo, Mr. Cavanagh, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Jacobs, and Mrs. Titone was excused.

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
Acting Deputy Chancellor Leon M. Goldstein
Acting Vice-Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice-Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice-Chancellor Jerald Posman

President Richard D. Trent
Dr. Ted Lachman
Dr. Betty Shabazz
Etta G. Grass, Asst. Secretary of the Board
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 4)

NO. 1. AMENDMENT TO THE BYLAWS: (a) RESOLVED, That the prior notice requirements for bylaw amendment pursuant to Sec. 5.1 of the University Bylaws are hereby waived.

Mr. Marchant abstained.

(b) RESOLVED, That the Bylaws of The City University of New York, Sections 6.1, 6.5, 6.6, 10.1 and 11.3 be amended to add the new title, Deputy Vice Chancellor for Management and Budget, after Vice Chancellor and before University Administrator.

EXPLANATION: This Bylaw amendment supplements the existing senior administrative titles available in the Central Administration.

Mr. Marchant abstained.

NO. 2. SALARY - DEPUTY VICE CHANCELLOR FOR MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET: RESOLVED, That the salary of the Deputy Vice Chancellor for Management and Budget be $56,524 per annum effective May 1, 1982, subject to financial ability, and subject to the approval of the State Director of the Budget.

EXPLANATION: In December, 1981 the Board approved an interim measure in the formulation of a comprehensive management pay plan for all executives of the University. The establishment of a compensation level for the title, Deputy Vice Chancellor for Management and Budget, is one further step toward such a plan.

Mr. Marchant abstained.

NO. 3. DESIGNATION OF DEPUTY VICE CHANCELLOR FOR MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET: RESOLVED, That Mr. James Lawrence be designated Deputy Vice Chancellor for Management and Budget* with total compensation of $56,524 per annum effective May 1, 1982, subject to financial ability, and subject to the approval of the State Director of the Budget.

EXPLANATION: Mr. Lawrence is currently a University Administrator in charge of both senior and community college budgets. In addition, over the last two years the Budget Director has taken on the added role of providing management analysis on key administrative and academic issues as well as making staff available for management consulting. At the present time a number of projects are being conducted on security, student placement, maintenance and operation of the physical plant, development offices and student health services.

*Expiration of Administrative Designation as University Administrator (Budget Director)

Mr. Marchant abstained.

NO. 4. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE: After hearing a report on the current situation at Medgar Evers College, and the status of a court action brought to end the current occupation of administrative offices at the College, the Board expressed its support for the ongoing efforts of the Administration of Medgar Evers College to operate the College in the face of current difficulties, and approved the Chancellor taking all actions which in his judgment are necessary and appropriate to protect the safety, welfare, and integrity of Medgar Evers College, its students, faculty, and administrators.

Mr. Marchant voted NO. Dr. Polk advised the Chair that he agreed with the Board's statement of support, but he was not present when the vote to approve the statement was taken.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the executive session was adjourned at 7:58 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

MAY 24, 1982

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:39 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh
Armand D’Angelo
Judah Gribetz

Harold M. Jacobs
Jules Kolodny
Albert V. Maniscalco
Robert L. Polk
Margaret Titone

Henry Wasser, ex officio
Garth Marchant, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
Acting Deputy Chancellor Leon M. Goldstein
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
Acting President Israel Glasser
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Joel Segall

President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
President Joshua L. Smith
President Richard D. Trent
President Edmond Volpe
Vice Chancellor Richard M. Catalano
Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira H. Fuchs
Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman
Vice Chancellor Leonard O. Roellig
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Baard, Mr. Badillo, and Mr. Rivera was excused.
A. EX OFFICIO MEMBER OF THE BOARD: The Chairperson reported that on May 18 the University Faculty Senate had reelected Prof. Henry Wasser as its Chairperson. He congratulated Prof. Wasser on his reelection and welcomed him back as the faculty ex officio member of the Board.

B. MEMORIAL RESOLUTION MARKING THE DEATH OF SAMUEL F. THOMAS ON MAY 16, 1982: Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, Samuel F. Thomas, eminent educator, effective administrator, gentleman and scholar, who was beloved by students, peers, supervisors, and subordinates, served as dean of the School of Business and Public Administration of Baruch College from 1977 to his retirement in February 1982, as provost and dean of faculties, Baruch College 1968-1969, as assistant and associate dean of the School of Business and Public Administration, The City College of New York 1957-1968, and as a member of its political science/public administration faculty since 1949; and

WHEREAS, He demonstrated his abilities and leadership qualities over the entire 13 years of his service guiding Baruch College during its formative years and imparting his vision of excellence to the School of Business and Public Administration; and

WHEREAS, As a consultant he made important contributions to federal, state, and local governments and to the Ford Foundation; and

WHEREAS, All who knew him remember with respect and affection his sense of humor, perspective, unfailing courtesy, warm thoughtfulness, and strong sense of moral integrity; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees place on record its deep appreciation for the service Samuel F. Thomas rendered to education in a CUNY college and convey its sincere sympathy to his family.

C. COMMENDATION ON REMEDIATION EFFORTS: The Chairperson placed into the record a letter from the United States Department of Education commending Dean Lederman and Dean Ribaudo for their excellent work with respect to the University's remediation efforts and stating that there is "every reason to be proud of CUNY's accomplishments in remediation programs and the success rate of the 'older' student population."

D. NO SUMMER MEETING: The Chairperson announced that the Board of Trustees would not hold a meeting during the summer unless an emergency arises.

E. GRANT: The Chairperson reported that The City College has received a $166,000 grant from the Loral Corporation to establish the Loral Microwave Laboratory in CCNY's School of Engineering. This Laboratory will enable master's and doctoral students in electrical engineering at the College to conduct research projects in the microwave field. Advanced undergraduates may also participate in special projects in the Laboratory. On behalf of the Board, the Chairperson congratulated Pres. Harleston on this accomplishment.

F. DEGREES: The Chancellor was congratulated on his receipt from Fordham University of an honorary Doctor of Laws degree.

The Chancellor reported that Milton Drucker had "earned" a Doctor of Philosophy degree from Fordham University and commended him on this achievement.

The Chairperson then announced that Hofstra University had also awarded an honorary degree - Doctor of Pedagogy - to the Chancellor.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 9)
NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: The resolution was moved and seconded. Mr. Marchant objected to the designation of deans in the Central Office and then moved that the Medgar Evers item be deleted from the Report. The motion was seconded by Mr. Gribetz. Following discussion, the motion was not adopted with Mr. Marchant voting in favor of it and the other Trustees voting against it.

The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the University Report for May 24, 1982 (including Addendum Items) be approved as amended as follows:

(a) PART D - ADDENDUM: Add the following:

D.6. The Central Office - Administrative Designation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department &amp; Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Supplement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Affairs and Special Programs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Univ. Asst. Dean “B”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Asst. Dean for Special Programs)</td>
<td>Joseph Harris(11)*</td>
<td>6/1/82</td>
<td>$2,916/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Expiration of Administrative Designation as University Assistant Administrator "B"

D.7. Queens College - Waiver of the Bylaws - Appointment (Annual Salary Basis) (Approved by the Office of Faculty and Staff Relations):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department &amp; Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Salary Rate</th>
<th>Bylaw Section</th>
<th>To Be Waived</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Center</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEa (Operation Systems Specialist)</td>
<td>Morris Altman(2,5)*</td>
<td>5/1/82-6/30/82</td>
<td>$24,420/A</td>
<td>11.15.B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This appointment terminates appointment as Asst. to HEO.

D.8. The Central Office - Robert J. Kibbee Award Account: RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees authorize the establishment of a certificate of deposit at Lincoln Savings Bank, entitled the Robert J. Kibbee Award Account, with the following individuals designated as signatories:

Jerald Posman, Vice Chancellor for Budget and Finance
Elena Castellano, Director of Fiscal Services

EXPLANATION: This fund represents contributions from friends of Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee at the CUNY 20/10 celebration held on October 1, 1981. The interest from this principal will be used for the annual Robert J. Kibbee Award.

D.9. The Central Office - University Management Miscellaneous Advances Account: RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees authorize the establishment of a NOW account at Lincoln Savings Bank, entitled University Management Miscellaneous Advances, with the following individuals designated as authorized signatories:

Jerald Posman, Vice Chancellor for Budget and Finance
Kenneth F. Reilly, Special Assistant to the Deputy Chancellor
G. Scott Anderson, Executive Assistant to the Deputy Chancellor
Elena Castellano, Director of Fiscal Services

EXPLANATION: This account will be used by the Central Office as a revolving fund for miscellaneous advances and exchange checks.
D.10. The Central Office - University Management Contribution Account: RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees authorize the establishment of a NOW account at Lincoln Savings Bank, entitled University Management Contribution Account, with the following individuals designated as signatories:

Jerald Posman, Vice Chancellor for Budget and Finance
Kenneth F. Reilly, Special Assistant to the Deputy Chancellor
G. Scott Anderson, Executive Assistant to the Deputy Chancellor
Elena Castellano, Director of Fiscal Services

EXPLANATION: This account will be used by the Central Office to deposit funds received from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America on behalf of employees' salary deduction premiums. Such deductions and 4% interest will be paid over to TIAA upon the employees' continuance in service after a one-year waiting period or returned to the employees who do not continue in service. Interest earned on this account in excess of 4% will be deposited with the City as miscellaneous income.

D.11. The Central Office - Electrical Renovation: RESOLVED, That Cal. No. 2, D.5, as approved at the meeting of December 21, 1981, be amended; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the specifications and contract documents and authorize the Central Office to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for electrical renovation of the first floor at 535 East 80th Street at the total estimated cost of $74,000 chargeable to codes:

7000-176-8201-865-2 : 23800 14 30
7000-176-8201-870-2 : 21740 13 81

EXPLANATION: The new dollar amount reflects revised cost estimates.

(b) Item B1.8.7. Promotion (York College): Withdrawn.

(c) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $15,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

Mr. Marchant voted NO and asked that the record show his objection to the designation of deans at this time.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: The resolution was moved and seconded. Mr. Marchant moved that all the Medgar Evers items be deleted from the report. The motion was seconded by Mr. Gribetz but failed of adoption with Mr. Marchant voting in favor of it and the other Trustees voting against it.

The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for May 24, 1982 (including Addendum Items) be approved as amended as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor's Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

Mr. Marchant voted NO and asked that the record show his objection to some of the people in the Medgar Evers Report on the ground that they are not qualified for the positions to which they were named.
NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: The resolution was moved and seconded. Mr. Marchant moved that the minutes be amended to indicate that Mr. Badillo was not present and did not vote on the Student Activity Fee item. Following discussion, Dr. Kolodny moved to change the proposed amendment to indicate that the minutes be amended provided the tape of the meeting showed that Mr. Badillo was not present and did not vote. Mr. Marchant refused to accept this change and Dr. Kolodny withdrew his motion. Mr. Marchant’s motion failed to pass with Mrs. Everett, Dr. Bernstein, Mrs. Bloom, Mr. Cavanagh, Mr. D’Angelo, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Jacobs, Dr. Kolodny, Mr. Maniscalco, Dr. Polk, and Mrs. Titone voting NO, and Mr. Marchant voting YES.

The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of April 26, 1982 be approved.

Mr. Marchant voted NO.

NO. 4. BOARD MEETING DATES FOR 1982-83 ACADEMIC YEAR: 

RESOLVED, That the following schedule of meeting dates be approved for the academic year 1982-83:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>September 28, 1982</td>
<td>February 22, 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 25, 1982</td>
<td>March 21, 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 22, 1982</td>
<td>April 25, 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 20, 1982 (T)</td>
<td>May 23, 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 24, 1983</td>
<td>June 27, 1983</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Bylaws of the Board be waived to permit the approval of the above schedule, in view of the fact that four of the above dates do not fall on the fourth Monday of the month as specified in the Bylaws.

Mr. Marchant voted NO.

NO. 5 HONORARY DEGREES: RESOLVED, That the following honorary degrees, approved by the appropriate faculty bodies and recommended by the Chancellor, be presented at the commencement exercises as specified:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RECIPIENT</th>
<th>INSTITUTION</th>
<th>DEGREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>George Weissman</td>
<td>Baruch</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederick Douglass Patterson</td>
<td>Brooklyn</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuart Alan Rice</td>
<td>Brooklyn</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carl Sagan</td>
<td>Brooklyn</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Baldwin</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruno Boley</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Moses Finley</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felipe Neri Torres</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mildred Dresselhaus</td>
<td>Hunter</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Lionel Bazelon</td>
<td>John Jay</td>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon Wiesenthal</td>
<td>John Jay</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Budge McKay</td>
<td>John Jay</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Roberts Opel</td>
<td>The City University</td>
<td>Doctor of Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max R. Frisch</td>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James B. Llewellyn</td>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Stanton</td>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seymour Kety</td>
<td>Mt. Sinai School of Medicine</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willem Kolff</td>
<td>Mt. Sinai School of Medicine</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horace Hodes</td>
<td>Mt. Sinai School of Medicine</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claude Pepper</td>
<td>Mt. Sinai School of Medicine</td>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archbishop Iakovos</td>
<td>Queens</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobo Timerman</td>
<td>Queens</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agnes de Mille</td>
<td>Staten Island</td>
<td>Doctor of Humane Letters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mr. Marchant voted NO.
NO. 6. SALK SCHOLARSHIPS: RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve the award of the Dr. Jonas E. Salk Scholarships to the following graduates who have been recommended by the Chancellor:

WITH STIPEND

Donna E. Burrell (Medgar Evers College)
Catherine Compito (Hunter College)
Robert J. Penzer (Queens College)
Jorge P. Rodriguez (City College)
Esau Simmons (Hunter College)
Eric Singman (Brooklyn College)
Karl H. Talts (Queens College)
David Tepper (Lehman College)
Jose M. Angel (City College)
Kenneth Sacks (Queens College)
Lisa Rosner (Queens College)
Steven Blumenfrucht (Queens College)
Suzie Schuder (Lehman College)
Eric Elowitz (Brooklyn College)
Philip D. Klahr (Brooklyn College)
Tony Y.L. Ng (City College)

HONORARY (in order selected)

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. QUEENS COLLEGE - REPAIR TO CAMPUS ROADS, WALKS AND STEPS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Queens College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor, materials, supervision and equipment necessary and required to make repairs to the Campus Roads, Walks and Steps at a total estimated cost of $170,000 chargeable to Senior College Lump Sum Repair Code 2-174-01-385.

EXPLANATION: These past several winters have rapidly accelerated the deterioration of our campus roadways. There are numerous cracks, sunken areas, pot holes, and in many places the sub-base is showing. Cold patching is no longer effective; the roads must be resurfaced. The entrance steps to Klapper Library must be recaulked and repaired in order to prevent further damage from water intrusion and subsequent expansion, etc. in freeze/thaw cycles. The concrete plaza area immediately in front of the library is broken and sunken in and serves as collecting space for water. The pavement must be replaced and graded so that there is proper runoff.

The retaining walls in the Academic II and Klapper Library courtyard areas are constructed of glazed brick much of which is spalling and crumbling or missing and must be repaired.

A second level deck on the west side of I Building serves as an entrance walk to the second floor as well as the roof over some Buildings and Grounds shops and the steam tunnel. This concrete on the deck has deteriorated in many places with attendant leaks into both the shops and the steam tunnel. Some flashing is missing and must be replaced.

B. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - WILLIAM JAMES HALL, ELEVATOR INSTALLATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the Rice Partnership and authorize The Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award the contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for construction of an exterior elevator at William James Hall, Brooklyn College at an estimated cost of $102,000 chargeable to Capital Project HN-233; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the funding necessary to award these contracts.
EXPLANATION: This work is part of a continuing program of capital rehabilitation to provide better access by the physically handicapped at City University campuses.

In this phase of the work at Brooklyn College the project consists of the construction of an exterior enclosed elevator for conveyance of the handicapped from grade to the basement level at William James Hall.

The estimate of $102,000 includes construction contingencies and cost escalation to bid date.

C. THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - UNARMED GUARD SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees authorize The College of Staten Island to advertise for, open and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for unarmed Guard Service for all locations of The College of Staten Island for the period beginning July 1, 1982 through June 30, 1983, at an estimated cost of $522,684.00 of which $492,732.00 is chargeable to code 70-486052-1A-83-55995 (234801400) and $29,952.00 from Auxiliary Services Parking Fund.

EXPLANATION: The current unarmed Guard Service contract will expire on June 30, 1982. As responsible and properly performed Guard Service is essential to the well-being of the college community, it becomes necessary to advertise for and award the Guard Service contract to the lowest responsible bidder.

D. QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - REROOFING OF HUMANITIES BUILDING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve contract documents and specifications and authorize Queensborough Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for reroofing the Humanities Building at an estimated cost of $200,000, chargeable to Capital Rehabilitation Budget Project HN-206; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Office of Management and Budget be requested to approve the aforesaid documents.

EXPLANATION: Reroofing is essential in order to maintain the integrity of the Humanities Building and prevent roof leaks from causing interior damage.

E. HUNTER COLLEGE - ELEMENTARY AND HIGH SCHOOL EMERGENCY REPAIRS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York amend the resolution adopted on October 26, 1981 (University Report Addendum D.3) for emergency repairs to the facade at Hunter College Elementary and High School at 94th Street and Madison Avenue to increase the authorized cost from $90,000 to $135,000.

EXPLANATION: As the emergency repairs were being performed certain unanticipated conditions were discovered which required an increase in the scope of work necessary to make the building safe and watertight.

NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. QUEENS COLLEGE - CENTER FOR JEWISH STUDIES:

RESOLVED, That there be established at Queens College a Center for Jewish Studies to initiate and coordinate educational, cultural, and research activities related to Jewish studies.

EXPLANATION: The purpose of the proposed Center is to provide an environment in which scholarship in Jewish studies is promoted through research, conferences, and publications. The Center will also serve to maintain relations with and provide educational services to the substantial Jewish community in the Metropolitan area.
B. QUEENS COLLEGE - AFRICANA STUDIES AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE:

RESOLVED, That there be established at Queens College an Africana Studies and Research Institute to initiate and coordinate educational, cultural, and research activities related to Africana studies.

EXPLANATION: The Institute is designed to promote Africana scholarship and publications to enrich and support the teaching of Africana studies at Queens College, and to relate academic research and teaching to the needs and interests of the Black community of Queens and beyond. The purposes of the proposed Institute include: studying and analyzing developments in the African-American community, with special emphasis on demographic and sociological patterns; making its findings and scholarship available through publications; providing information and support through its special contacts, expertise; and fund raising mechanisms to the teaching departments and programs of the College; providing library support, information, special collections, and data, and making these available to researchers and teachers in the Metropolitan area and beyond; organizing conferences, workshops, colloquia, special research seminars and lectures on themes dealing with the history, language, institutions, customs and culture of people of African descent.

C. BARUCH COLLEGE - B.A. IN ACTUARIAL SCIENCE:

RESOLVED, That the program in Actuarial Science leading to the B.A. degree, to be offered at Baruch College, be approved effective September 1982, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: In response to growing student interest and the sharply increasing need for professionally trained actuaries, the Baruch College Department of Mathematics has developed a baccalaureate program in Actuarial Science. The proposed program offers a liberal arts and business curriculum designed to prepare graduates for beginning actuarial work. The program will increase the College's ability to serve its students by combining the resources of the School of Liberal Arts and Science and the School of Business to offer career opportunities in a rapidly growing profession.

D. THE CITY COLLEGE - B.A. IN MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION:

RESOLVED, That the program in Management and Administration leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree, to be offered at The City College, be approved effective September 1982 subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: This program, which will be offered by the Department of Economics, provides students with the option of developing business-oriented skills in economic analysis, quantitative methods, and management techniques within a strong liberal arts curriculum. It includes a liberal arts core, a senior capstone course in Public Policy and Human Values, and a variety of free electives from Social Science, Computer Science and Humanities. It is the first business-related bachelor's degree program at The City College and will therefore be an important addition to the curriculum of the College.

At this point Dr. Polk left the meeting.

NO. 9. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. VOORHEES ENDOWMENT FUND:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize the expenditure of a sum not to exceed $600,000 of income from the Voorhees Endowment Fund, for the purchase of educational supplies and/or equipment, to support the Technical and Industrial educational programs of the New York City Technical College during the fiscal year 1982/83.

EXPLANATION: The 1982/83 budget did not provide the requested increases for Other Than Personal Services expenditures to support the academic programs of this college. It is, therefore, necessary to continue the use of the interest earned from the Voorhees Endowment Fund for this purpose. Under the terms of the court order, which transferred the assets of the Voorhees Technical Institute to the Board of Higher Education, "Income from the Endowment Fund, shall be used by the Board of Higher Education to support the Technical and Industrial educational programs in such areas as Library Resources, Educational Equipment, Supplies and Materials, Student Financial Aid, Facilities Renovation and other items that will improve Technical and Educational programs."
B. INCREASE IN TUITION AND FEES:

The resolution was moved and seconded. Vice Chancellor Posman made a brief statement on this issue. Mr. Marchant spoke at length against the tuition increase. At one point Dr. Kolodny raised a point of order asking that Mr. Marchant keep his remarks relevant to the issue of tuition. At the conclusion of Mr. Marchant’s presentation, Mrs. Bloom raised a point of personal privilege, voicing objection to Mr. Marchant’s characterization of her and other Trustees as racists. Dr. Kolodny spoke of the realities of the economic situation. Prof. Wasser asked the record to show that although he has no vote, he is opposed to the tuition increase.

The following resolution was adopted:

(1) WHEREAS, The State of New York has required that the University increase its tuition and fee revenue by $13.5 million to support the 1982-83 operating budget for the senior colleges, and the City of New York has required the University to increase its tuition and fee revenue by $5.5 million to support the 1982-83 operating budget of the community colleges; and

WHEREAS, If tuition is not increased to provide the amounts required by the State and the City, major budget cuts would be imposed on the colleges that would severely harm academic quality, force retrenchments of essential staff, and reduce educational opportunities for all students; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the tuition charge for resident full-time undergraduate students be $537.50 per semester, an annual increase of $150; and be it further resolved, That the tuition charge for lower division undergraduate part-time students be $40, an increase of $5 per hour; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the undergraduate tuition charges adopted on June 14, 1976 (Cal. No. 3) as amended on February 28, 1977 (Cal. No. 3A), April 25, 1977 (Cal. No. 4), June 20, 1977 (Cal. C), June 26, 1978 (Cal. No. 2), September 25, 1978 (Cal. No. 2), and June 18, 1979 (Cal. No. 1) be amended as indicated below, effective and applicable to any scheduled session commencing on or after September 1, 1982:

UNDERGRADUATE TUITION AND FEE SCHEDULE

New York State Residents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lower Division</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>$537.50</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>$537.50</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-State Residents (incl. foreign students)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lower Division</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>$787.50</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Division</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>$787.50</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Student Activity Fee:

Variable per individual college's fee schedule.

Full-time students take 12 credits or equivalent contact hours. Part-time students take fewer than 12 credits or the equivalent.

(2) RESOLVED, That the tuition rates for graduate students enrolled in master's and doctoral degree programs be amended as outlined below; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the $50 per semester general fee for full-time master's and doctoral students be reduced to $37.50 and merged into the tuition, and the part-time fee of $24 per semester be eliminated for master's and doctoral students; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the graduate tuition charges adopted on July 28, 1975 (Cal. No. 3 and 6) as amended on August 2, 1976 (Cal. No.5), April 25, 1977 (Cal. No. 3A), May 17, 1977 (Cal. No. 1), October 25, 1978 (Cal. No. 6B), June 23, 1980 (Cal. No. 7C), August 4, 1980 (Cal. No. 2), April 27, 1981 (Cal. No. 2) be amended as indicated below, effective and applicable to any scheduled session commencing on or after September 1, 1982.

MASTER'S TUITION AND FEE SCHEDULE

1. Tuition

N.Y. State Residents

| Full-time | $862.50 (semester)* |
| Part-time | 75.00 (per credit) |
| Excess contact hrs. | 30.00 (per contact hour) |

Non-State Residents (including Foreign Students)

| Full-time | $1,112.50 (semester)* |
| Part-time | 95.00 (per credit) |
| Excess contact hrs. | 45.00 (per contact hour) |

2. Maintenance of Matriculation

| $ 212.50 (semester-Resident) |
| 257.50 (semester-Non-Resident) |

3. Consolidated Fee - Eliminated

*Maximum charged full-time and part-time students

GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER TUITION AND FEE SCHEDULE

I. DOCTORAL STUDENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>N.Y. State Residents</th>
<th>Out-of-State Residents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rate per Semester</td>
<td>Rate per Semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level I

| Full-time - 7 credits or more | $862.50 | $1,112.50 |
| Certified - full-time         | 862.50  | 1,112.50  |
| Part-time - fewer than 7 credits but not certified full-time | 450.00 | 600.00 |
| Certified half-time           | 450.00  | 600.00   |
| One-course registration (limit of two such registrations) | 75.00 | 95.00 |
### Minutes of Proceedings, May 24, 1982

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>N.Y. State Residents</th>
<th>Out-of-State Residents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rate per Semester</td>
<td>Rate per Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All students</td>
<td>$662.50</td>
<td>842.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All students</td>
<td>212.50</td>
<td>257.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per-credit charge for elective coursework, to be paid in addition to $212.50/$257.50 flat fee</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level III*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level III**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Level II - from 30 credits to completion of required coursework.
** Level III - from completion of required coursework to completion of all degree requirements.

EXPLANATION: The State Executive Budget for the senior colleges for 1982-83 requires the University to generate an additional $13.5 million in tuition revenue and fees. The City’s Financial plan for the community colleges for 1982-83 requires the University to generate an additional $5.5 million in tuition revenues and fees.

If these amounts are not raised, the colleges will be forced to make large budget reductions, which would require retrenchments of faculty and other staff, harm academic quality, limit educational opportunities for students, and otherwise harm the colleges and the students. The colleges already face difficult budget situations, and it is imperative that tuition be raised to minimize the damage to program quality.

The proposed increase would generate the required funds but would minimize the increases for part-time students, who are not eligible for the State TAP program, and for graduate students, who now pay relatively high tuition and fee charges. The general fee for graduate students, which is obsolete, would be reduced or eliminated and absorbed into the overall tuition rate.

Mrs. Titone, Mrs. Bloom, Dr. Kolodny, Dr. Bernstein, Mr. D’Angelo, Dr. Jacobs, Mr. Maniscalco, Mr. Gribetz, Mr. Cavanagh, Mrs. Everett, and Mr. Murphy voted YES; Mr. Marchant voted NO.

### C. Tuition Waivers:

WHEREAS, The City University is required to raise tuition charges in 1982-83 to forestall severe budget reductions that would affect all colleges and students; and

WHEREAS, Needy part-time students in the senior colleges are not eligible for State TAP grants or CUNY CAP waivers to offset tuition costs; and
WHEREAS, The level of tuition waivers approved by the State is insufficient to cover the University’s current needs, and no additional waivers have been provided to offset the proposed 1982-83 tuition increases; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Governor and the Legislature again be requested to provide CAP tuition waivers for needy part-time students in the senior colleges, and that they also be requested to authorize increased waivers to provide an appropriate level to cover the needs caused by the proposed tuition increase and to meet existing unmet needs of Board-authorized waivers.

EXPLANATION: The State has not authorized tuition waivers for part-time students with low incomes in the senior colleges for 1982-83. Such waivers, called CAP waivers, are available only in the Community Colleges. The Legislature approved such waivers for 1982-83 for New York City Technical College and The College of Staten Island because of their former status as community colleges, as they did in 1980-81 and 1981-82, but the Governor vetoed this addition. In addition, no additional funds have been appropriated to increase tuition waivers to cover the higher costs that will result when tuition is raised, and existing waivers are inadequate to meet current needs under resolutions approved by the Board.

A budget request will be submitted to the Governor and the Legislature in conjunction with the Board’s approval of the tuition increase for 1982-83 that would provide CAP waivers for needy part-time students in all senior colleges and also would increase the overall level of waivers to reflect the tuition increase and existing needs.

Mrs. Bloom, Dr. Kolodny, Dr. Bernstein, Mr. D’Angelo, Dr. Jacobs, Mr. Maniscalco, Mr. Gribetz, Mr. Cavanagh, Mrs. Everett, and Mr. Murphy voted YES; Mrs. Titone abstained; Mr. Marchant voted NO.

ADDED ITEMS

NO. 10. WASHINGTON MOBILIZATION: The Chairperson reported on the visit to Washington by a delegation of members of the Board of Trustees and University officials to meet with congressional leaders as part of the University’s mobilization to fight cuts in federal aid. In addition to himself, the participants from the University were Board Members Albert Maniscalco, Sylvia Bloom, Blanche Bernstein, and Garth Marchant; Acting Deputy Chancellor Leon Goldstein; Director of Student Services Angelo Proto; Board of Trustees Secretary Martin Warmbrand; and Jay Hershenson. The meetings were considered very useful in acquainting important Washington policy makers with the University’s concerns and in defining the University’s strategy on the Federal Budget.

NO. 11. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE: Mr. Marchant attempted to introduce a resolution with respect to the situation at Medgar Evers College but agreed to withhold it pending the implementation of the court decision in accordance with which the Chairperson was naming a committee, with Mr. Marchant as a member, which is to get to work expeditiously for the purpose of examining all matters relevant to the situation at Medgar Evers College and which would meet with students, faculty, and community people. In answer to a question concerning the timetable for the committee, the Chairperson indicated his hope that the committee would have a report sometime in June but could not give a firm date.

NO. 12. ROBERT J. KIBBEE CONFERENCE ROOM: President Lief stated that the Council of Presidents was bringing to the Board a resolution paying tribute to Robert J. Kibbee as Chancellor. As a tangible form of that resolution, the Council planned to present for display in the Room an appropriate plaque and a portrait of the Chancellor. The plaque will read as follows:

In recognition of his leadership, his wisdom, and his humanity, the Council of Presidents gratefully dedicate this room as the Robert J. Kibbee Conference Room.
RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York adopt the following:

Robert J. Kibbee has led this University with distinction through the most turbulent decade of its history. Through the years of growth, crisis and recovery alike, Bob Kibbee has guided colleagues with his wisdom and common sense, warmed them with humor, and fortified them with his tenacious defense of the institution to which he has given so much. Perhaps most important of all, he has graced the conduct of University affairs with a simple decency, as evident in the civility of his daily dealings with individual people as in the compassion he has demonstrated unceasingly for those thousands of men and women for whom The City University of New York has represented the entree to the better life.

Bob Kibbee’s association with this University has protected and enriched it. With pleasure and with pride the Council of Presidents of The City University of New York has placed before the Board of Trustees, and the Board of Trustees now approves, the proposal that the University’s newly-reconstructed Board Room be dedicated as the Robert J. Kibbee Conference Room, and that an appropriate portrait and plaque, provided by the Council, be placed within it.

The Chancellor expressed his thanks and his confidence that the University will grow and will continue to do what it was intended to do. He stated that he has enjoyed most minutes of his tenure and will save any further remarks for the actual dedication ceremony.

Dr. Kolodny commended the Chairperson for the magnificent way in which he had handled a subject that was so emotionally involved on all sides, and handled it with diligence and kindness and within Roberts’ parliamentary rules.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the Board went into executive session to consider a personnel matter.

The meeting was adjourned at 6:55 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE SESSION MEETING
OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
MAY 24, 1982
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EST 80 STREET--BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the executive session to order at 7:20 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh
Armand D’Angelo
Judah Gribetz

Harold M. Jacobs
Jules Kolodny
Albert V. Maniscalco
Margaret Titone

Henry Wasser, ex officio
Garth Marchant, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Maria Perez-Artan
Genevieve Mullin

The absence of Mr. Baard, Mr. Badillo, Dr. Polk, and Mr. Rivera was excused.

NO. 1. PERSONNEL MATTER: No action.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 8:20 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

JUNE 22, 1982

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 6:05 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Herman Badillo
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh
Armand D'Angelo
Judah Gribetz

Jules Kolodny
Albert V. Maniscalco
Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone
Henry Wasser
Garth Marchant

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Acting Deputy Chancellor Leon M. Goldstein
Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Maria M. Perez-Arton, Deputy to the Chancellor for Executive Personnel
Genevieve Mullin, Executive Secretary to the Chairperson

The absence of Dr. Jacobs was excused.
The undersigned members of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York do hereby severally waive notice of a meeting of the members of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York to be held on June 22, 1982 at 6 P.M. at the Board Headquarters Building, 535 East 80 Street, Borough of Manhattan, City of New York, to receive the Chancellor's Search Committee Report and to transact such business as may lawfully come before said Board.

Dated: New York, New York
June 22, 1982

s/ Paul P. Baard
Paul P. Baard

s/ Herman Badillo
Herman Badillo

s/ Blanche Bernstein
Blanche Bernstein

s/ Sylvia Bloom
Sylvia Bloom

s/ James A. Cavanagh
James A. Cavanagh

s/ Armand D'Angelo
Armand D'Angelo

s/ Edith B. Everett
Edith B. Everett

s/ Judah Gribetz
Judah Gribetz

s/ Jules Kolodny
Jules Kolodny

s/ Albert V. Maniscalco
Albert V. Maniscalco

s/ James P. Murphy
James P. Murphy

s/ Margaret Titone
Margaret Titone

s/ Robert L. Polk
Robert L. Polk

s/ Joaquin Rivera
Joaquin Rivera

s/ Margaret Titone
Margaret Titone

s/ Henry Wasser
Henry Wasser

s/ Garth Marchant
Garth Marchant

A. MEMORIAL SERVICE FOR CHANCELLOR ROBERT J. KIBBEE: The Chairperson noted with profound regret the passing of Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee on Wednesday, June 16, 1982. He asked Dr. Robert L. Polk to lead the Board in a prayer of remembrance. The Chairperson referred to the very moving service and eulogy conducted for Chancellor Kibbee on Saturday, June 19th, and advised the Board that a memorial service for Chancellor Kibbee will be held in the Fall of this year.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the Board went into executive session to consider personnel matters.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the special meeting was adjourned at 9:25 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE SESSION MEETING OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
JUNE 22, 1982
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Executive Session was called to order at 6:12 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Herman Badillo
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh
Armand D'Angelo
Judah Gribetz

Jules Kolodny
Albert V. Maniscalco
Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone
Henry Wasser
Garth Marchant

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Maria M. Perez-Arton, Deputy to the Chancellor for Executive Personnel
Genevieve Mullin, Executive Secretary to the Chairperson

At the invitation of the Chairperson:

Mr. Stanely H. Lowell, alumni representative - Chancellor's Search Committee
Prof. Fred Greenbaum, community college faculty representative - Chancellor's Search Committee
Ms. Eileen Goldmann, community college student representative - Chancellor's Search Committee

The absence of Dr. Jacobs was excused.
Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the Board resolved to waive bylaw section 1.9.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the Board resolved to cast a secret ballot for the appointment of a Chancellor. The Chair then designated Miss Mullin as teller.

NO. 1. SEARCH COMMITTEE FOR A NEW CHANCELLOR: Mr. Murphy, Chairperson of the Search Committee for a New Chancellor, presented the following report:

The Search Committee for a New Chancellor was appointed on April 24, 1981 by the Honorable James P. Murphy, Chairperson of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, to seek a successor to Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee who had announced his intention to complete his service as Chancellor as of June 30, 1982.

The Search Committee consisted of nine members of the Board of Trustees (including the chairpersons of the University Faculty Senate and University Student Senate, who are ex officio members of the Board of Trustees), an additional faculty and student representative, a representative of the alumni, and a senior member of the Council of Presidents.

The Search Committee met 51 times, beginning with its first meeting on June 23, 1981 and concluding with its final meeting on June 17, 1982. Seven of the 51 meetings were with community, civic, and religious groups, and three of the 51 meetings were with the full Board of Trustees.

The Committee considered in detail the credentials of approximately 204 nominees and applicants and interviewed ten candidates for the position.

The Search Committee is of the opinion that Dr. Joseph Samson Murphy, President of Bennington College, is the best suited candidate to lead The City University in the years ahead.

Accordingly, the Search Committee for a New Chancellor recommends to the Board the adoption of the following resolution:

RESOLVED, That Dr. Joseph S. Murphy be appointed as Chancellor of The City University of New York, effective September 15, 1982, at an annual salary rate of $76,100, subject to financial ability.

Upon motion made and seconded, the secret ballot was taken and reported by the teller to the Chair. The Chair announced that the vote was ten in favor and five opposed. The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That Dr. Joseph S. Murphy be appointed as Chancellor of The City University of New York, effective September 15, 1982, at an annual salary rate of $76,100, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: This resolution fixes the salary of the Chancellor of The City University of New York at the same level as the current salary of the Chancellor of the State University of New York, with the understanding that parity in salary between these positions will be maintained in the future.

NO. 2. APPOINTMENT OF ACTING CHANCELLOR: Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That Leon M. Goldstein be designated Acting Chancellor of The City University of New York, effective immediately, until such time as Chancellor-elect Joseph S. Murphy takes office, at an annual salary rate of $76,100 per annum, subject to financial ability; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the leave of absence of Leon M. Goldstein as President of Kingsborough Community College be continued with full retention of his seniority and all other rights as a member of the faculty of Kingsborough Community College.

The resolution was adopted with the full understanding that the Acting Chancellor would receive the same remuneration and all other attendant rights, benefits and privileges as the Chancellor during his service as Acting Chancellor.

Mr. Baard, Mr. Badillo, Dr. Bernstein, Mrs. Bloom, Mr. Cavanagh, Mr. D'Angelo, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Kolodny, Mr. Maniscalco, Dr. Polk, Mr. Rivera, Mrs. Titone, Mrs. Everett, and Mr. Murphy voted YES. Mr. Marchant voted NO.

B. EXPRESSION OF APPRECIATION: The Chairperson acknowledged the work of the Search Committee, noting that the record speaks for itself, and thanked each and every member of the Committee for all their efforts and for the many sacrifices they had made during the past year.

The Chairperson also commended the Search Committee staff and stated that they deserve a great deal of appreciation from the Board.

He expressed appreciation to the two consultants to the Search Committee, Mr. Harold Howe and Dr. John Nason, and to the panelists who assisted the Search Committee in its work.

He concluded by thanking all the Trustees and stating that the task now before the Board is to join hands and work together with the new Chancellor to insure that the University continues to serve the population of The City of New York with excellence.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the special meeting was adjourned at 9:25 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

JUNE 28, 1982

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:47 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Herman Badillo
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
Armand D'Angelo

Jules Kolodny
Albert V. Maniscalco
Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera

Henry Wasser, ex officio
Garth Marchant, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel & Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Acting Chancellor Leon M. Goldstein
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
Acting President Israel Glasser
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Ursula Schwerin
President Joel Segall

President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
President Joshua L. Smith
President Richard D. Trent
President Edmond Volpe
Vice Chancellor Richard M. Catalano
Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman
Vice Chancellor Leonard O. Roellig
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Cavanagh, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Jacobs and Ms. Titone was excused.
A. CHANCELLOR ROBERT J. KIBBEE - MEMORIAL RESOLUTION: Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Board notes with deep regret the death on June 16, 1982 of Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee and extends its profound sympathy to his family; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board adopts the following statement:

A great, a mighty spirit has left us. The City University will never lose his imprint, nor will the entire field of higher education fail to recall his great leadership and influence.

We who were privileged to work with him in the service of our University and our City have been enriched by him beyond measure.

The University itself is his legacy to the City and State. Without him, CUNY would no longer exist. He held it together by the sheer force of his courage, integrity and dedication to its central idea and mission.

He was not only an educator; he was a champion of quality education and of the equal right of all to full educational access and opportunity for education.

He earned and held not only the respect of the Board and the University community but also and above all its abiding love.

B. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE - NAMING OF THE ROBERT J. KIBBEE STUDENT LOUNGE: Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the fourth floor student lounge located at the new Battery Park campus of Borough of Manhattan Community College be named The Robert J. Kibbee Student Lounge.

EXPLANATION: Robert J. Kibbee served the College and The City University of New York unselfishly as Chancellor for over ten years. His tireless support for the College and commitment to its mission has been especially appreciated by the entire Borough of Manhattan College Community. The Faculty, Student Councils, and administration of the College, by their unanimous votes, expressed their feeling that the quiet and understated design of the lounge overlooking the Hudson River would be a fitting tribute to their Friend.

C. CHANCELLOR-DESIGNATE JOSEPH S. MURPHY: The Chairperson reported that at a special session on June 22, 1982 the Board had elected Dr. Joseph S. Murphy as the new Chancellor of the University. Dr. Murphy will take office on September 15.

D. ACTING CHANCELLOR LEON M. GOLDSTEIN: The Chairperson announced that on June 22, the Board had also appointed the Acting Deputy Chancellor, Leon Goldstein, who is on leave from his position of President of Kingsborough Community College, as Acting Chancellor, effective immediately until such time as Dr. Murphy assumes his duties. The Chairperson stated that the Acting Chancellor was a pillar of strength and a tireless and effective steward, particularly in the closing months of Chancellor Kibbee’s final illness, and expressed his conviction that Acting Chancellor Goldstein would lead the University very energetically during the difficult transition period which is also a period when the University must continue to move forward.
The Acting Chancellor thanked every member of the Board, the Presidents, and members of the Central Administration for the help given him during the past year and indicated that he is greatly honored to serve as Acting Chancellor. He stated that he is a product of The City University system, having received his Associate in Applied Science degree, his baccalaureate degree and master’s degree at CUNY, and characterized the University as one of the greatest in the country.

At this point Mr. Badillo joined the meeting.

E. ROGER W. MOORHUS - MEMORIAL RESOLUTION: Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, Roger W. Moorhus, Professor of History and Associate Dean of Faculty at The College of Staten Island of The City University of New York, served the University from his appointment to the faculty in 1967 to his untimely death at the age of 41; and

WHEREAS, He made extraordinary contributions as a teacher and mentor to his undergraduate students; and

WHEREAS, His was a significant influence in the administration of the College; and

WHEREAS, He was creative and diligent in areas of curricular reform and development and was widely respected for his skillful leadership; and

WHEREAS, His sound judgment, his fairness, his perspective, his wit, and his understanding are remembered by his colleagues with deep affection; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees expresses its deep appreciation for so fine a teacher and dean and extends its sincere sympathy to his bereaved family.

F. HONORS: (1) President Bernard W. Harleston: The Chairperson reported that President Bernard W. Harleston of The City College has been elected for a five-year term beginning July 1, 1982 to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology Corporation, the governing body of MIT, and congratulated President Harleston on this honor.

At this point Mr. Baard joined the meeting.

(2) Professor Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr: The Chairperson reported that Professor Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr., Albert Schweitzer Professor of the Humanities at the Graduate School and University Center, has been elected president of the American Academy of Arts and Letters, the fifty-member inner body of the American Academy and Institute of Arts and Letters. He asked President Proshansky to express the Board’s congratulations to Professor Schlesinger.

G. GRANTS: (1) The City College: The Chairperson announced that the Josiah Macy, Jr. Foundation has made a grant of $2.6 million to A. Phillip Randolph High School for the Macy Medical Professions Program. A. Phillip Randolph is a city high school located on the campus of The City College. The Macy Medical Professions Program is one of three high school demonstration projects offering special opportunities for minority youngsters wishing to pursue medical careers. Each year of the four-year grant 100 students who have been recruited from schools in low income areas will be enrolled. The Project Director is Dr. Morton Slater, Dean of Admissions at the Sophie Davis School of Biomedical Science at The City College. The grant supports academic offerings and guidance services supplementing those usually provided in city high schools. The tutorial and guidance programs will utilize students and faculty of The City College Biomedical program.
(2) **Hunter College:** The Chairperson reported that Hunter College has received a grant of $200,000 from an anonymous donor for a private sector summer employment program for 200 junior students from Prospect Heights, Jackson, Julia Richman and Taft High Schools. President Shalala stated that the name of the donor would be made public at a press conference in a few weeks.

(3) **York College:** The Chairperson reported that York College has received an award from the National Institutes of Health in the amount of $1,236,350 effective June 1, 1982. This is the third time York has received a grant under the auspices of the Minority Biomedical Support Program. York's initial award, granted in 1976, was the first given to a college in the Northeast.

**H. FEDERAL FINANCIAL AID TO STUDENTS:** The Chairperson presented the following report on Federal financial aid to students:

Although the fight over Federal financial aid for students is continuing, we have had some success in the current budget battle. The Congress has heard our voice. CUNY's efforts, independently and in conjunction with the higher education community, have so far yielded some progress.

The Pell Grant allocation was raised in the Budget Resolution that was recently approved by Congress and signed by the President. As that resolution is interpreted by the Senate, an increase of $110 million is called for, which would raise the total allocation for Pell Grants to $2.3 billion for the 1983-84 academic year. The Pell Grant program was the only higher education program that was increased beyond current funding levels.

Campus-based student aid, which is vitally important to CUNY and which the Executive Branch had sought to slash, is slated to retain its current funding levels.

In all, need-based student aid programs would receive $1.5 billion above the President's initial request last fall.

The Budget Resolution apparently does call for a $59 million reduction in the Guaranteed Student Loan program.

This reduction is based on an extension of the needs test to all income levels. (Needs testing has been used in the past only for the upper end of the income scale.) However, there is no specific instruction in the Budget Resolution that the needs test be extended in this manner. Consequently, the funding level for GSL's remains in doubt.

Indeed, all of the Budget Resolution's figures have a foundation of quicksand. Republican lawmakers used their own figures, rather than those of the Congressional Budget Office, in drawing the resolution. Now, as the funding process is returned to the appropriations committees, the Congressional Budget Office's estimate of Federal income and expenditures will have to be used. Any increased spending could be wiped out, or, in the end, may stick.

CUNY and the higher education community have done well thus far. Much more still will need to be done.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 9).

**NO. 1 UNIVERSITY REPORT:** RESOLVED, That the University Report for June 28, 1982 (including Addendum Items) be approved as amended as follows:

(a) **Item B1.10.2, Appointment with Tenure (Baruch College):** Withdraw the name of Harry M. Markowitz.

(b) **Item B1.15.1, Administrative Designation (Borough of Manhattan Community College):** Delete the first two names and the corresponding Errata Entries.
Minutes of Proceedings, June 28, 1982

(c) PART D - ADDENDUM:


Item D.10. City College - Reappointment with Early Tenure: Change salary of June J. Christmas to $68,537/A.

Add the following items to the Addendum:

D.13. John Jay College of Criminal Justice - Appointment (Annual Salary of $15,000 and Above) - Approved by the Office of Faculty and Staff Relations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department, Title, Name</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Salary Rate</th>
<th>Bylaw Section To Be Waived</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Director of Governmental and Community Affairs Assistant to HEO (Executive Assistant to the Director) Jane Theile(2,5)</td>
<td>7/1/82-6/30/83</td>
<td>$19,209/A</td>
<td>11.14.B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D.14. Queens College - Uniformed Guard Service, Increase in Contract Amount: RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve an increase of $82,645.25 in the amount of contract number N128089 with Burns International Security Services, Inc., 97-77 Queens Boulevard, Forest Hills, New York 11374, for Uniformed Guard Service as required by Queens College for the period July 1, 1981 to June 30, 1982; said increase to be charged to code 2-120-01-400.

EXPLANATION: The increase represents an estimated 12,065 additional hours the college will need for fiscal year 82; said hours at a rate of $6.85 per hour. (See B.T. Cal. No. 4C, 3/23/81 for original approval.)

D.15. Queens College - Contract for CRT Terminals (1982-1983): RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Queens College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the purchase of 120 CRT Terminals for the Academic Computer Center, Queens College, at a total estimated cost of $64,800 chargeable to Code 2-212-01-300 and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability. (See also B.H.E. Cal. No. 2(b), 4/10/64.)

EXPLANATION: These terminals will be installed in centralized instructional facilities at Queens College. They will be used primarily by students to access both on and off campus computers including the new NAS Model 5000 and the University Computer Center at 57th Street.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.

D.16. Queens College - Contract for Electronic Switching System (1982-1983): RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Queens College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the acquisition of an Electronic Switching System for the Queens College Computer Network at a purchase price not to exceed $85,000 or on a two year lease purchase basis at an estimated cost of $49,800 per year including maintenance, chargeable to Code 2-212-01-300 or 521, respectively, and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability. (See also B.H.E. Cal No 2(b), 4/20/64.)

EXPLANATION: The electronic switching system will allow students and faculty using up to 200 computer terminals to access any of up to 10 host computers. This system will permit maximum utilization to be achieved for all installed terminals. Access will be provided through the switching system to the University Computer Center's computer system and Queens' NAS Model 5000, Prime 550, SIGMA 6/7 and any other computer system or network as necessary.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.
D.17. Central Office - Appointment (Annual Salary of $15,000 and Above):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department and Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Salary Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reprographics</td>
<td>James Blount(20)</td>
<td>7/1/81-8/31/81</td>
<td>$16,091/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Lab Tech</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D.18. Graduate School and University Center - Appointment with Tenure: RESOLVED, That Dr. Joseph S. Murphy be appointed Professor of Political Science at The Graduate School and University Center with tenure, effective September 15, 1982.

(d) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $15,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for June 28, 1982 (including Addendum Items) be approved, as amended as follows:

(a) Item Bl. 1.4. Reappointment (Annual Salary Basis) (The Central Office):

(1) Withdraw the name of Gerald Anello, Asst. to HEO (Fin Aid Asst/Fiscal Dir), University Accounting.

(2) Change the effective date of Andre Mendell, HEa (Sr Financial Analyst), University Budget, to 7/1/82-6/30/87.

(3) Change the effective date of Rudolph Lobou(21), HEO (Asst. Director-Student Sys), Management Information Systems, to 7/1/82-6/30/88.

(b) Item Cl 4.1. Furnishing and Delivering 16 Port Statistical Multiplexor-Computer Center (Brooklyn College):

In title, line 3 (RESOLVED section) and line 1 (EXPLANATION), 16 is changed to 32. In line 4 (RESOLVED section), $10,000 is changed to $12,000.

(c) PART D - ADDENDUM:

D.8. Queensborough Community College - Cooperation Program with Local High Schools - Tuition and Application Fee Waiver: Withdrawn.

Add the following items to the Addendum:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the estimated expenditure of $20,000 for the renewal of contract number N128088 with C.L.Systems, Inc., 81 Norwood Avenue, Newtonville, MA 02160, for maintenance to a LIBS 100 Circulation System in the Paul Klapper Library, Queens College, for the period July 1, 1982 to June 30,1983 chargeable to Code 2-455-01-405 and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Pursuant to the terms of the contract, the college opts to renew the agreement for the first year of a three-year renewal option. Maintenance affords the college a means of obtaining maximum effective equipment performance and priority service. (See B.T. Cal. No. 2, 6/22/81, for original approval.)
D. 11. Queens College - Envelopes Contract: RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Queens College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the purchase of approximately 1187M envelopes, plain and printed, for Campus Distribution Center - Central Receiving, Queens College, at a total estimated cost of $11,500 chargeable to Code 2-341-01-200 and/or such funds as may be available, subject to financial ability. (See also B.H.E. Cal. No. 2(b), 4/20/64.)

EXPLANATION: Envelopes are a necessary and required stock item for Campus Distribution Center to fill the 1983 fiscal year requirements of all academic and administrative departments, and special programs at the college.

D. 12. Queens College - Contract for Mark Sense Card Readers (1982-1983): RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Queens College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the acquisition of 25 Mark Sense Card Readers at a total estimated cost of $20,000 chargeable to Code 2-215-01-300 and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability. (See also B.H.E. Cal. No. 2(b), 4/20/64.)

EXPLANATION: These devices are required for the Queens College on-line registration process. They will replace the existing IBM 2956 OMR devices.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.

D.13. Queens College - Contract for Bell & Howell Microfiche Camera Equipment (1982-1983): RESOLVED, That in the interest of efficiency, economy, and standardization the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Queens College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the acquisition of one (1) each of the following Bell & Howell Microfiche Equipment: ABR-100A Console Recorder (32X), ABR-415 Automaster (Jacket Reader/Filler), and ABR-504/505T Vesicular Printer/Processor, for the Business Office, Queens College, at a total estimated cost of $19,000 chargeable to Code 2-120-01-300 and/or such other funds as may be available. (See also B.H.E. Cal. No. 2(b), 4/20/64.)

EXPLANATION: Queens College requires camera equipment for the conversion of Bursar, Registrar and Financial Aid documents to microfiche jackets and roll film. Bell & Howell, in addition to its compatibility with existing equipment, has the required features, such as automatic feeder, record dual-sided documents of variable sizes, the capability of allowing separate departments to use the equipment without intermixing records or systems, and recording via a planetary camera, which the college needs.

D.14. Queens College - Contract for Asynchronous Communication Multiplexors (1982-1983): RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Queens College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the acquisition of four (4) Computer Multiplexors to interface to the Queens College Electronic Switching Network, Computer Center, Queens College, at a purchase price not to exceed $32,000 or on a two-year lease purchase basis at an estimated cost of $18,000 per year including maintenance, chargeable to Code 2-212-01-300 or 521 respectively, and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability. (See also B.H.E. Cal. No. 2(b), 4/20/64.)

EXPLANATION: The multiplexors will interface as many as 128 asynchronous communications devices at up to 9.6 KB, and provide a communications link of up to 19.2 KB, compatible with the Queens College Electronic Switching System. The equipment will be distributed around the college campus to reduce wiring costs and increase reliability of electronic communications.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.
D.15. The City College - Authorized Signatures: RESOLVED, That Bernard W. Harleston, President, be authorized to sign checks and withdrawal requests for The City College for tax levy and instructional and non-instructional fee accounts, savings accounts and others; and be it further RESOLVED, That two authorized signatures are required for amounts in excess of $2,500; and be it further RESOLVED, That the name of Morton F. Kaplon be removed as signatory to all City College accounts as listed above.

D.16. Central Office - Appointment (Annual Salary of Less Than $15,000):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department and Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Salary Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reprographics</td>
<td>Gregory Robinson(20)</td>
<td>7/1/81-8/31/81</td>
<td>$14,796/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Lab Tech</td>
<td>Ernest Robinson(20)</td>
<td>7/1/81-8/31/81</td>
<td>$14,796/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ctr. for Puerto Rican Studies</td>
<td>Zunilda Lopez(20)</td>
<td>7/1/82-8/31/82</td>
<td>$14,415/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D.17. Central Office - Reappointment (Annual Salary Basis):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department and Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Salary Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reprographics</td>
<td>Gregory Robinson(20)</td>
<td>9/1/81-8/31/82</td>
<td>$15,981/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9/1/82-8/31/83</td>
<td>$18,453/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Lab Tech</td>
<td>Ernest Robinson(20)</td>
<td>9/1/81-8/31/82</td>
<td>$15,981/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9/1/82-8/31/83</td>
<td>$18,453/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Lab Tech</td>
<td>James Blount(20)</td>
<td>9/1/81-8/31/82</td>
<td>$17,380/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9/1/82-8/31/83</td>
<td>$19,714/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ctr. for Puerto Rican Studies</td>
<td>Zunilda Lopez(20)</td>
<td>9/1/82-8/31/83</td>
<td>$14,415/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D.18. Supplementary Allocation for City University Special Projects Fund: RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees authorize an additional allocation of $8,000 to the 1981-82 City University Special Projects Fund for a total of $88,000 for the year.

EXPLANATION: Expenditures in connection with the activities of the Chancellor’s Search Committee exceeded projected costs. The existing allocation of $26,000 is insufficient to pay all expenses incurred by the Committee.

(d) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor’s Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: The Chairperson called attention to the fact that the minutes of the April meeting have been amended to indicate that Mr. Badillo did not vote on the Student Activity Fee item and that Mr. Murphy cast the ninth affirmative vote.

The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of May 24, 1982 and of the executive session of May 24, 1982 be approved as circulated.
Minutes of Proceedings, June 28, 1982

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. QUEENS COLLEGE - SCIENCE BUILDING:

The resolution was moved and seconded.

Mr. Marchant raised a question as to the possibility of including preferential treatment in the bidding of these contracts for minority contractors. It was pointed out that this arrangement is limited to three colleges of the University by virtue of special legislation, and it would be illegal to expand this under existing regulations to include Queens. Mr. Marchant requested that the Board adopt a resolution expressing its intent to expand this procedure to include Queens College. It was agreed that the Committee on Public Policy and External Relations and the City University Construction Fund would be asked to look into the matter of recommending such legislation and report back to the Board.

The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve final plans and specifications and cost estimate of $33,468,000 for construction of the New Queens College Science Building, as prepared by Davis and Brody, Architects; and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to accept the aforesaid contract documents and request the Dormitory Authority to proceed to advertise and award contracts for the work.

EXPLANATION: On April 26, 1976 (Cal. No. 11.B) the Board approved final bidding documents for a new Science Facility for Queens College. However, because of the lack of available financing, construction of this project (as well as several others) was indefinitely deferred.

Following a gradual period of fiscal improvement and the restart of a number of other projects, which had been suspended in mid-construction, the Queens Science Building was authorized for construction in the 1981-82 State Budget and Dormitory Authority financing was completed in March.

On April 26, 1982 (Cal. 4A), the Board approved contract documents, etc. for construction of a parking field which will replace a present lot on which the new building will be constructed. Bids were received on May 7, 1982 and the Dormitory Authority is proceeding to award contracts totalling $532,000 for this work.

The proposed New Science Building is a three story concrete structure with a partial basement. The facility will contain 136,360 net assignable square feet of space in a building area of 225,000 gross square feet. It will provide instructional laboratories, research space and services and faculty offices for the following disciplines: Biology, Chemistry, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Physics and Psychology. The building will also contain four - 120 seat lecture halls, which will be scheduled for college-wide use.

B. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - ROOFING REHABILITATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by the Rice Partnership and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required for roofing rehabilitation work at Brooklyn College, at an estimated cost of $1,700,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The work consists of roof rehabilitation of Boylan, Ingersoll and Roosevelt Halls at Brooklyn College. The project is estimated at $1,700,000 which includes construction contingencies and escalation to bid date.
C. THE CITY COLLEGE - SCIENCE AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION BUILDING, WINDSCREENS AND TENNIS COURT FENCING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approve the contract documents as prepared by the Office of Facilities Planning and Management and authorize said office to advertise, bid and award the contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the installation of windscreens and tennis court fencing on the plaza of the Science and Physical Education Building at City College at an estimated cost of $138,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The College's only tennis courts were lost due to the construction of Davis Hall. The plaza deck of the Science and Physical Education Building has been developed with tennis courts. However, in order to permit effective use of these courts, it is necessary that fencing and windscreens be provided.

D. HUNTER, CITY, JOHN JAY AND LEHMAN COLLEGES - ALTERATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Pomerance and Breines, Architects for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at Hunter, City, John Jay and Lehman Colleges at a fee not to exceed $197,919, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1982-83 Capital Construction program at Hunter, City, John Jay and Lehman Colleges, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects (which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,095,000).

The projects consist of:

HUNTER COLLEGE:
1. Create additional office space - West Building Brookdale Health Center (HU 761-082).

CITY COLLEGE:
1. Repair bi-level apse entrance - Shepard Hall (CC 767-082)

JOHN JAY COLLEGE:
1. Replace broken sidewalk around building perimeter (JJ 718-082).
2. Replace exit doors and frames (JJ 719-082).

LEHMAN COLLEGE:
1. New roof and insulation - Davis Hall (LM 739-082).
2. Replace existing guard booths for four (4) parking areas and three (3) access gates (LM 742-082).
E. BARUCH AND BROOKLYN COLLEGES AND COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - ALTERATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Wank, Adams & Slavin Associates for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at Baruch and Brooklyn Colleges and at The College of Staten Island at a fee not to exceed $206,703, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1982-83 Capital Construction program at Baruch, Brooklyn, and The College of Staten Island, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects (which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,077,370).

The projects consist of:

BARUCH COLLEGE:
1. Roof replacement over Library area 155 East 24th Street (BA 708-082).
3. Replace Auditorium Balcony and Gym Gallery seating - 17 Lexington (BA 731-082).

BROOKLYN COLLEGE
1. Window Replacement - LaGuardia Hall (BY 733-082).
2. Repair of Physical Education Facilities - Plaza/Roosevelt (BY 775-082).
3. Various locations around Campus - remove and replace fences - (BY 802-082).
4. Heat rejection system - Ingersoll Hall (BY 911-082).

THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND:
1. Rehabilitate public toilets - Sunnyside Campus (ST 741-082).
2. Fire door replacement around Campus - (ST 748-082).
3. New Exterior Drainage piping and storm sewers to prevent flooding and ponding - Sunnyside Campus (ST 754-082).

F. HOSTOS, BRONX, LAGUARDIA, MEDGAR EVERS AND QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGES - ALTERATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University New York approve a service contract with the firm of Beyer, Blinder, Belle, Architects and Planners for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at Hostos, Bronx, LaGuardia, Medgar Evers and Queensborough Community Colleges at a fee not to exceed $209,584, chargeable to Capital Project Nos. HN-206 and HN-233; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of Management and Budget be requested to approve said contract; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be and is hereby requested to approve said contract.
EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1982-83 Capital Construction program at Hostos, Bronx, LaGuardia, Medgar Evers and Queensborough Community Colleges, the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects (which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,041,000).

The projects consist of:

HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE:
1. Rehabilitation of roof equipment - penthouse bulkhead and cooling tower (HS723-082).

BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE:
1. Renovation of second floor - Sage (BX 774-082).
2. Upgrade Ohio Field and running track (BX804-082).

LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE:
1. Resurface of second floor roof parapet and elevator repair (LG 729-082).
2. Replacement of Sprinkler system and installation of fire pump (LG 731-082).

MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE:
1. Replace windows - Wing 'B' (ME 723-082).
2. Resurface of Roof - Wing 'C' and insulation of exterior ductwork (ME 726-082).

QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE:
1. Emergency lighting (QB920-082).
2. Exterior lighting (QB 921-082).
3. Internal security alarm system (QB 923-082).

G. BARUCH, YORK AND JOHN JAY COLLEGES - ENGINEERING SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Syska and Hennessy, Engineers for engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various projects at Baruch College, York College and John Jay College at a fee not to exceed $176,345 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University's 1982-83 Capital Construction program at Baruch, York and John Jay Colleges the firm now proposed was selected in accordance with procedures established by The City University to provide design and supervision of construction services for the rehabilitation projects (which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $1,105,000).

The projects consist of:

BARUCH COLLEGE:
Conversion of Manual Elevators to Automatic Operation - 17 Lexington Ave. (BA910)
YORK COLLEGE
Energy Management System-Science & Classroom Building. (YC916)

Emergency Lighting - Campuswide. (YC917)

Installation of Variable Dampers in HVAC System-Main and Science Buildings. (YC911)

JOHN JAY COLLEGE:
Fire protection for Library. (JJ902)
New Halon System for Computer Room. (JJ907)
Recapture Condensate - 445 West 59th Street. (JJ909)

H. BARUCH COLLEGE - ALTERATION PROJECTS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Justin Architects for architectural and engineering services for the design and supervision of construction of various alteration projects at Baruch College at a fee not to exceed $48,000. chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: In order to implement the University’s 1982-83 Capital Construction Program at Baruch College, the firm now proposed was selected to continue its work into this next Phase from the previous fiscal year’s program for the rehabilitation projects as follows (which have an aggregate estimated construction cost of $450,000):

17 Lexington Avenue Building
1. Replacement of obsolete windows - Phase III (BA742-982).
2. Rehabilitation of toilet facilities including new toilet fixtures, tile, partition work and lighting. Phase II (BA746-982).

I. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE - RENOVATIONS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Montoya-Rodriguez for a feasibility study for renovating and altering 475 Grand Concourse, Bronx, for the Hostos Community College; the proposed feasibility study will include an analysis of space needs, a report on the architectural and mechanical condition of the building, the development of a facility improvement plan, a cost estimate of each category of work, and a construction phasing schedule; and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to enter into a contract for said feasibility study.

EXPLANATION: The 1982-83 State Budget includes an authorization for the Dormitory Authority to finance the planning of the renovation and alteration of an existing facility of Hostos Community College.

The altered facility will include 49,830 net assignable square feet of space, and will provide classrooms, tutorial areas, student activity spaces, and offices, in a building which will be upgraded structurally, mechanically and aesthetically.

The architectural firm now proposed was selected from among eight interviewed in accordance with procedures established by The City University and has been approved by the President of Hostos Community College. Said consultant is expected to complete the project within four (4) months at a fee not to exceed $75,000.
J. THE CENTRAL OFFICE - LEASE/PURCHASE OF TELEPHONE SYSTEM:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the specification and contract documents and authorize the Central Office to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the lease/purchase of a telephone system for the Office of Admissions Services at a total estimated cost of $177,000, to be paid over a sixty month period, provided that funds are available, chargeable to Code 7000-176-8201-865-2: 21350 13 00 in FY 1982 and such codes as appropriate in future fiscal years.

EXPLANATION: In a continuing program to reduce telephone cost expenditures, the University has determined that it would be more economical to acquire a telephone system for the Office of Admission Services than to continue use of leased equipment from the New York Telephone Company.

K. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE - SITE ACQUISITION:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the acquisition of Block 1294, Borough of Brooklyn, bounded by Bedford Avenue, Montgomery Street, Franklin Avenue and Crown Street as a site for a new facility for Medgar Evers College at a cost not to exceed $750,000; and be it further

RESOLVED, That The City University Construction Fund be requested to concur in the afore indicated acquisition cost; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the New York State Dormitory Authority be advised of these actions and be requested to proceed with the acquisition of the indicated site.

EXPLANATION: On June 22, 1981 (Calendar 4.0) the Board approved the selection of the above indicated Block as a site for a new facility for Medgar Evers College.

A Dormitory Authority bond sale planned for this summer will provide funds for acquisition of the site as well as for design of the new building.

The Lease Agreement among The City University, The City University Construction Fund and the Dormitory Authority requires that the University and Fund recommend an acquisition cost to the Authority. The Committee on Facilities Planning and Management and Contract Review has reviewed this matter with the Vice Chancellor for Facilities Planning and Management and recommends that the Board approve an acquisition cost not to exceed $750,000.

L. QUEENS COLLEGE - SITE ACQUISITION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the selection of the building and site of Junior High School 218, Queens, as an addition to the campus of Queens College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be requested to assign said building and site to The City University.

EXPLANATION: The Board of Education has indicated its intent to close JHS 218, Queens, as of June 30, 1982.

The school building was constructed in 1956 and is located on a site contiguous to the Queens College campus. Acquisition and alteration of the building would permit the College to house on campus The City University Law School as well as permit the abandonment and demolition of several temporary and deteriorated facilities which would be demolished.
M. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE - RENTAL OF SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the five-year rental of approximately 20,000 square feet of space constituting the entire building known as 460 Grand Concourse, Borough of the Bronx, for use by Hostos Community College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board request the Assistant Commissioner, Department of General Services, Division of Public Structures to execute the aforesaid lease.

EXPLANATION: 460 Grand Concourse is adjacent to Hostos Community College's existing facilities. The subject building will provide the college with swing space during the forthcoming renovations to the recently purchased building at 475 Grand Concourse.

The Department of General Services, Division of Public Structures has negotiated a lease for the subject premises for a five year period from date of occupancy at an annual rental cost of $90,000 ($4.50/S.F.) The proposed lease will be on a net/net basis with all services being provided and paid for by the college.

N. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - RENTAL OF SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a ten-year rental of space, at an average annual cost not to exceed $500,000, to be used by New York City Technical College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Office, in consultation with the President of the College, be authorized to negotiate a lease for said space at either 250 Jay Street or at 40 Flatbush Avenue Extension, Brooklyn; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the Secretary of the Board of Trustees to sign the appropriate lease document after it has been approved by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: New York City Technical College needs additional space to relieve the current severe overcrowding on the Brooklyn campus caused, in part, by the release of other rental spaces and the drawing in of some academic programs from the Voorhees Campus. The new space will provide the college with classrooms, faculty and staff offices and a student lounge.

Two different facilities are currently being considered for use by the College. At 250 Jay Street, the landlord has agreed to rent 25,000 square feet of space for ten years from date of occupancy at an annual rental of $500,000 ($20/S.F.). The landlord will renovate approximately 15,000 square feet of existing space and construct an additional 10,000 square feet all in accordance with plans and specifications approved by the college.

The landlord will provide janitorial and cleaning services as per tenant's specifications. The University will reimburse the landlord for these services on a direct pass through basis as specified in the lease. The University will also be responsible for payment of utilities, fuel, real estate taxes and water and sewer charges.

The landlord will be responsible for structural repairs, repairs of roof and repairs of the heating, ventilating and air conditioning systems. The University will have the option of canceling the lease with one year's prior written notice.

At 40 Flatbush Avenue Extension, the landlord has agreed to rent 35,000 square feet of space for ten years from date of occupancy at an annual rental of $787,500 ($22.50/S.F.) for the first five years and $227,500 ($6.50/S.F.) for the second five years. The higher cost during the initial five years reflects the amortization of the required tenant improvements. The average annual cost over the entire ten years is $507,500 ($14.50/S.F.). Included in the base annual rental are janitorial and cleaning services which the landlord will provide as per tenant's specification.

In order to secure the best possible deal negotiations will have to be continued into the summer. The adoption of this resolution will allow the University to enter into a lease with the landlord providing the most advantageous situation.
O. AGREEMENT OF LEASE - SUBORDINATED COMMUNITY COLLEGE ISSUE:

RESOLVED, That the form and substance of the proposed Agreement of Lease, dated as of June 15, 1982, which documents bear title pages which read: “DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND CITY UNIVERSITY CONSTRUCTION FUND AND THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK AGREEMENT OF LEASE DATED AS OF JUNE 15, 1982 (SUBORDINATED COMMUNITY COLLEGE ISSUE),” is hereby approved; the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such Agreement of Lease and to cause the seal of the Board to be affixed thereto; and the Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to affix his signature thereto in attestation of such seal; and be it further

RESOLVED, That notwithstanding any other provision of this resolution, prior to the execution of such Agreement of Lease, changes, insertions and omissions may be made to such Agreement of Lease as may be approved by the Chairman of the Board, and the execution by said Chairman of such Agreement of Lease containing such changes, insertions and omissions, and the attestation by the Secretary of the Board, shall be conclusive evidence of such approval; and be it further

RESOLVED, That: (1) The Chairman of the Board of Trustees shall, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in paragraphs (2) and (3) below, be authorized either to:

(A) Execute and cause the seal of the Board to be affixed to a Supplemental Agreement to the aforesaid Agreement of Lease which provides for the payment by The City University Construction Fund (the “Fund”) to the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York (the “Dormitory Authority”), as an additional item of annual rental, of amounts to establish a special reserve fund to be held by the Dormitory Authority; provided, however, that such payments shall be made only with respect to amounts which become payable in the future into such special reserve fund, and not for any amounts previously charged to the Fund by the Dormitory Authority with respect thereto; or

(B) Execute and cause the seal of the Board to be affixed to the aforesaid Agreement of Lease which shall be modified so as to contain a provision relating to the special reserve fund as provided in subparagraph (A) above; and

(2) That the authority conferred under paragraph (1) above shall be conditioned upon the receipt by the Fund of an approving opinion of the Attorney General of the State of New York as to the authority of the Fund to make, and the authority of the Dormitory Authority to receive and apply, such additional rental payment, consistent with, among other things, the provisions of the Public Authorities Law, the Education Law and the State Constitution, including, without limitation, any prohibition on the utilization of public funds for private purposes; and

(3) The authority conferred under paragraph (1) above shall be further conditioned upon the waiver by the Dormitory Authority of any liability of the Fund with respect to all amounts previously charged to the Fund by the Dormitory Authority with respect to the establishment of a special reserve fund.

EXPLANATION: It has been determined that certain statutory changes enacted in recent years require that bonds sold by the Dormitory Authority for new CUNY community college facilities be issued pursuant to a new Agreement of Lease among the Authority, the University and The City University Construction Fund. The new Lease Agreement now considered is similar to the prior Agreement of Lease (dated as of June 20, 1973) pursuant to which the Dormitory Authority provided community college facilities for The City University. However, certain rights of holders of bonds to be sold pursuant to the new lease Agreement will be subordinate to the rights of holders of bonds sold under the prior Agreement of Lease. In addition to approval of the Agreement of Lease, the resolution authorizes an amendment to the new Agreement of Lease to permit The City University Construction Fund, subject to satisfaction of certain conditions, to include, as part of its annual rental payments to the Dormitory Authority, monies to be paid into a special reserve fund held by the Authority.
P. SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT 1 - SUBORDINATED COMMUNITY COLLEGE ISSUE:

RESOLVED, That the form and substance of proposed Supplemental Agreement 1 dated as of June 15, 1982 which document bears a title page which reads: DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND CITY UNIVERSITY CONSTRUCTION FUND AND THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK - SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT 1 DATED AS OF JUNE 15, 1982 (CITY UNIVERSITY SUBORDINATED COMMUNITY COLLEGE ISSUE) and provides, among other matters, for the financing by the Dormitory Authority by the issuance of the Authority's Bonds and Notes in one or more Series pursuant to the Revenue Bond Resolution adopted June 15, 1982 of certain facilities constituting a part of the Project is hereby approved; the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such Supplemental Agreement 1 and to cause the seal of such Board to be affixed thereto; and the Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to affix his signature thereto in attestation of such seal; and be it further

RESOLVED, That notwithstanding any other provision of this resolution, prior to the execution of such Supplemental Agreement 1, changes, insertions and omissions may be made thereto as may be approved by the Chairman of the Board of Trustees and the execution by said Chairman of such Supplemental Agreement 1 containing such changes, insertions and omissions, and the attestation thereto, by the Secretary, shall be conclusive evidence of such approval.

EXPLANATION: Supplemental Agreement 1 supplements the basic underlying lease agreement among The City University, the Dormitory Authority and the City University Construction Fund dated June 15, 1982 and will authorize the Dormitory Authority to permanently finance the cost of the following community college facilities:

1. Bronx Community College, Alteration of Silver Hall $4,948,000
2. Hostos Community College, Renovation of 476 Grand Concourse (Planning) 500,000
3. Medgar Evers College, New Facility, including Site Acquisition (Acquisition, Demolition and Planning) $3,000,000

Q. AUTHORIZATION FOR OFFICIAL STATEMENTS ISSUED IN CONNECTION WITH SALES OF SUBORDINATED COMMUNITY COLLEGE BONDS:

RESOLVED, That the following officers are hereby authorized and directed to examine any statements contained in any Official Statement of the Dormitory Authority relating to a Series of Bonds of the Authority issued pursuant to the Revenue Bond Resolution adopted June 15, 1982 (subordinated Community College Issue), in its preliminary and final form, and, upon approval thereof, to deliver a letter to the Dormitory Authority, signed by at least three of such officers, stating in substance that the material contained therein, relating to the Board of Trustees, The City University of New York and to the community colleges governed and administered by the Board is true, which letter shall further state that in the opinion of the signer thereof such material is a fair and accurate statement relating to the Board of Trustees of The City University and to the community colleges governed and administered by the Board and that no material facts have been omitted. Such officers are as follows: The Chair and Vice Chair of the Board of Trustees, the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellor of The City University and the Vice Chancellor for Budget and Planning.

EXPLANATION: In connection with the sale of series of bonds of the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, pursuant to the Revenue Bond Resolution adopted by the Authority on June 15, 1982 (Subordinated Community College Issue), it will be necessary that the Dormitory Authority issue an Official Statement with respect to each series of bonds (initially in the form of a preliminary Official Statement and subsequent to the sale of such bonds in the form of a final Official Statement).

Since each such Official Statement, in both its preliminary and final form, must necessarily contain certain information relating to The City University, it is necessary that Officers of the University be authorized to examine, appraise and approve the accuracy of any such information in each such Official Statement.
R. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - LEASE/PURCHASE OF TAPE DRIVES AND CONTROLLER:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Brooklyn College to advertise for and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for a five year lease/purchase of three tape drives and controller, with option of the College to terminate at the end of each fiscal year, at a total estimated cost of $126,000; the annual estimated cost of $25,200, for the period July 1, 1982 through June 30, 1983, to be charged to State Tax Levy Code 7001-176-8301-806-2-22120-15/30, or any other such codes as may be available, subject to financial ability; and be it further

RESOLVED, That Brooklyn College shall present an appropriate resolution to this Board for each subsequent year in which the contract is in effect, authorizing the expenditure of funds to meet the obligations of such contract for such year.

EXPLANATION: The three tape drives are needed to provide the College with greater tape input/output capacity. With the move towards an on-line environment the need to backup DASD becomes critical. The existing tape drives are clearly no match for the task at hand.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.

S. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - LEASE/PURCHASE OF LINE PRINTER:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Brooklyn College to advertise for and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for a five year lease/purchase of two Line printers, with option of the College to terminate at the end of each fiscal year, at a total estimated cost of $163,000. The annual estimated cost of $32,400, for the period July 1, 1982 through June 30, 1983, is to be charged to State Tax Levy Code 7001-176-8301-806-2-22120-15/30, or any other such code as may be available, subject to financial ability; and be it further

RESOLVED, That Brooklyn College shall present an appropriate resolution to this Board for each subsequent year in which the contract is in force, authorizing the expenditure of funds to meet the obligations of such contract for such year.

EXPLANATION: In an effort to move away from expensive outmoded technology, the college is deleting three printers and 18 keypunch machines. The two Line printers will provide greater throughput, increase overall student productivity, and be more cost effective than the equipment now in use.

This resolution has the approval of the Vice Chancellor for University Systems.

T. POLICY ON TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND OFFICE AUTOMATION: - Withdrawn

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved or action taken as noted:

A. LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE - A.S. IN COMPUTER SCIENCE:

RESOLVED, That the program in Computer Science leading to the A.S. Degree to be offered at LaGuardia Community College be approved, effective September 1982, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: This program proposed jointly by the Departments of Mathematics and Data Processing, prepares graduates for transfer to a four-year program. Students may also find employment in entry level data processing positions in titles such as Applications Programmer, Systems Programmer, and Systems Analyst.

The curriculum includes 34 credits in liberal arts and 22 credits in Computer Science/Data Processing. Students will participate in LaGuardia Community College's mandatory Cooperative Education Program and complete three 3-month internships in the field of Data Processing. Implementation of the program will entail the acquisition of some equipment, the cost of which the college will assume in its regular operating budget.

At this point Mr. Rivera left the meeting.
B. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - B.A. IN RELIGION (DUAL MAJOR):

RESOLVED, That a dual major Program of Studies in Religion, leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree, to be offered at Brooklyn College, be approved effective September 1, 1982, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The Program of Studies in Religion is designed as an interdisciplinary dual major, drawing upon existing faculty and courses, with the addition of two new introductory courses and a seminar for majors to be offered under the program itself. To complete the dual major, a student takes twenty-one credits of courses in the following categories: The two introductory courses in Eastern and Western religion offered by the program; a methodology course; two courses in religious thought or literature; one course in the history of religion; a capstone seminar on Studies in Religion. The student is required to complete an independent major in a related field approved by the program director. The curriculum embraces a variety of disciplines and religions and is designed to provide a coherent option in our liberal arts programs for students interested in studying this important field of knowledge and endeavor.

At this point Mr. Rivera rejoined the meeting.

C. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - M.A. IN LIBERAL STUDIES:

RESOLVED, That the program in Liberal Studies leading to the M.A. Degree, to be offered at Brooklyn College, be approved effective September, 1982, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: This program provides an interdisciplinary curriculum, including Communications, Humanities, Social Sciences, and Sciences, which provides multiple perspectives on the theme of human nature as it has been considered in different historical periods and in different cultures. The curriculum is structured to include two core seminars (6 credits each), covering perspectives from religion, philosophy, psychology, comparative literature, art, and television/film in the first seminar; archaeology/anthropology, history, sociology, physics/chemistry, computer information science, and biology in the second seminar. The first seminar introduces the treatment by the major religions of the human ideal and the last unit of the second seminar introduces the notion of human intervention in effecting the ideal of a particular culture. Each unit of the core builds on the preceding unit and anticipates questions to be raised by succeeding units regarding the development of human values in particular cultures at particular times. The symposia (1 credit) each of the first three semesters and four electives (3 credits each) provide the students with the opportunity to examine the core concepts in greater detail. The final research project is the culmination of the student's appreciation of the interdisciplinary approach to human value systems and may take the form of a written essay, formal thesis, documentary film or video tape, or multimedia presentation (3 credits).

Graduates of this 30-credit program will have accomplished a synthesis of a broad body of material in liberal studies and be more sensitive in their daily lives as well as in their careers to the impact of special areas on the quality of their existence. Students attracted to this program are those whose undergraduate education was technical, highly specialized, or insufficiently integrated; they may also be students who had some exposure to an interdisciplinary format and would like to resume their interdisciplinary education after having specialized in at least one area. The thematic approach of this program offers a different kind of focus and can be conducted at the higher level of graduate instruction because the student will have already had one or two undergraduate majors as well as the completion of baccalaureate degree requirements distributed in various disciplines.

This program will be staffed almost in its entirety by senior tenured faculty of Brooklyn College, and will involve minimal additional costs for administration.

At this point the Chairperson announced that he had just received word that the Assembly had overridden the Governor's veto of the appropriation for the University. The Senate is expected to act on this matter shortly.

D. HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE - A.A.S. IN NURSING:

RESOLVED, That the program in Nursing leading to the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) Degree to be offered at Hostos Community College be approved, effective February, 1983, subject to financial ability; and be it further

RESOLVED, That enrollment in this program be limited to 150 students.
EXPLANATION: In 1976 the Board reviewed the status of nursing programs in the University and instituted policies designed to ensure the best use of resources and to improve the quality of the graduates. The proposed program is based on these policies as well as the insight gained in implementing them over the last six years within the University.

Since the Board's review there has been a decline in the number of nursing programs in the State primarily among the hospital-based diploma school programs. This has been accompanied by a corresponding decline in the number of nursing graduates produced annually. At the same time the demand for nursing graduates has increased and the out-migration of nurses to other states has maintained its high and steady pace. The combination of these activities has led to an acute nursing shortage within the State, in the City of New York, and especially in the hospitals maintained by the City.

Student interest in nursing education has remained very high. There are not enough places in existing programs at The City University to meet this demand.

E. COMPENDIUM OF MATTERS CONSIDERED BY THE COMMITTEE: Dr. Bernstein presented the following report detailing the work of the Office of Academic Affairs over the past year:

A. DOCTORAL DEGREE PROGRAMS
Letter of Intent, Doctor of Psychology Degree (Psy. D.) The Graduate School and University Center

B. MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAMS
B.A. - M.A. in Forensic Psychology - John Jay College
M.S. in Accounting - Lehman College
Master of Arts in Teaching-Music - Lehman College
M.A., Liberal Studies - Brooklyn College

C. BACHELOR'S DEGREE PROGRAMS
Dual Major in Caribbean Studies - Brooklyn College
Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree - Brooklyn College
Bachelor of Arts Degree in International Studies - The City College
Bachelor of Arts Degree in Social Work - Lehman College
Bachelor of Technology in Hotel and Restaurant Technology - New York City Technical College
Bachelor of Arts in Actuarial Science - Baruch College
Bachelor of Arts in Management and Administration - The City College
B.A. Dual Major in Religion - Brooklyn College

D. ASSOCIATE DEGREE PROGRAMS
A.A.S. in Data Processing - Hostos Community College
A.S. in Computer Science - LaGuardia Community College
A.A.S. in Nursing - Hostos Community College

E. CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS
Certificate in Word Processing - Hostos Community College
Paralegal Studies Certificate Program - Bronx Community College
Certificate in Gerontology - Medgar Evers College
Certificate in Word Processing - Medgar Evers College
F. CENTERS AND INSTITUTES

Center for Labor and Urban Programs, Research and Analysis - Queens College
Institute for Bronx Regional and Community History Studies - Lehman College
Institute for the Study of Modern Jewish Life - The City College
The Center for Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies - Queens College
Center for Jewish Studies - Queens College
Africana Studies and Research Institute - Queens College

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC POLICY AND EXTERNAL RELATIONS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. PROGRESS REPORT ON THE 1980 CITY UNIVERSITY MASTER PLAN:

RESOLVED, That the Progress Report on the 1980 Master Plan is approved by the Board of Trustees for transmittal to the Board of Regents of the State of New York in compliance with Section 6206(3) of the Education Laws.

EXPLANATION: In compliance with the Education Laws, a Progress Report on the 1980 Master Plan has been prepared to report to the Regents the actions taken by the University on those activities planned in 1980.

A complete copy of the report is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board

Mr. Marchant abstained.

B. ANNUAL MEETING WITH GOVERNOR AND MAYOR:

WHEREAS, The Trustees of The City University were recently enabled to meet, en bloc, with Governor Hugh L. Carey to discuss vital issues and concerns related to the University; and

WHEREAS, That meeting was both helpful and productive; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board approves the recommendation of the Committee on Public Policy and External Relations that such a meeting with the Governor - and separately with the Mayor of New York City - be proposed to the Governor and to the Mayor as annual occasions, with dates and places for such meetings to be arranged at a mutually convenient time and place.

NO. 6X. MEDGAR EVERS SITUATION: In response to statements from the audience, the Chairperson reported that he had appointed an oversight committee a few weeks ago with respect to the situation at Medgar Evers College. The committee has been meeting and is proceeding with deliberate speed in its considerations. It is expected that a comprehensive report will be delivered within the next ten days, after which the Board will hold a special meeting sometime in July to consider the situation.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved or action taken as noted:

A. DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORS: RESOLVED, That the following be designated Distinguished Professors in the departments and the colleges indicated, for the period 7/1/82-8/31/82, with compensation at the rate of $5,000 per annum in addition to their regular academic salary, subject to financial ability:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baruch</td>
<td>Gayle, Jr.</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Jay</td>
<td>McNamara</td>
<td>Corrections Administration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prof. Gayle and Prof. McNamara were commended by their respective Presidents. President Lynch introduced Prof. McNamara.

At this point Mr. Maniscalco left the meeting.
B. UNIVERSITY PATENT POLICY:

RESOLVED, That the policy statement on Patents and Inventions adopted by the Board of Trustees on 3/27/72 (Cal. No. 5) be amended to read as follows:

THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
UNIVERSITY POLICY ON PATENTS AND INVENTIONS

The Chancellor of The City University of New York with the concurrence of its Board of Trustees hereby assigns the responsibility for the administration of the following University patent policy for its duration to the Research Foundation.

A. PURPOSE

It is the purpose of this policy to:

1. Define the functions, responsibilities and rights of the Research Foundation, University, faculty and staff with respect to inventions conceived in the course of activities receiving University support and/or projects administered by the Research Foundation.

2. Encourage creative efforts and the disclosure of inventions to provide benefit to the public through the transfer of technology, to enhance the prestige of the University, and to generate income to be used in support of research and related educational purposes.

3. Establish an equitable basis for the disposition of income generated by inventions.

4. Facilitate the development of patent agreements with the Federal Government.

5. Satisfy granting and contracting agencies with respect to invention disclosure and rights.

B. APPLICABILITY

The provisions of this policy apply to principal investigators, project directors, faculty, staff and all others who produce inventions in the course of or related to activities on grants or contracts administered by the Research Foundation or supported in any way by the University through funds, facilities or equipment. This policy applies to former employees of the Foundation and University with respect to inventions conceived or reduced to practice during their period of employment. Sponsor agency requirements will supersede provisions of this policy in the event of conflict.

C. DEFINITION

The term “invention” as used in this Statement means any process, machine, manufacture, composition of matter or design, or any new or useful improvement thereof, and any variety of plant or substance which is or may be patentable under the patent laws of the United States.

D. POLICY

1. It is the policy of the Research Foundation and the University to encourage and recognize creative efforts of personnel and to facilitate the sharing of financial rewards derived from inventions on an equitable basis, consistent with the public interest.
2. As a condition of participation in a grant or contract administered by the Research Foundation, the project director, the principal investigator, and every other participant engaged in research under such grant or contract, must execute an invention agreement which incorporates the provisions of this Statement of Policy and Procedure. However, failure to execute this invention agreement shall not detract from or nullify the applicability of this Statement of Policy and Procedure.

3. Any invention made in the course of activities to which this Statement of Policy and Procedure applies must be promptly disclosed by the inventor(s) to the Research Foundation.

4. Subject to the provisions of this policy, the Research Foundation shall own all domestic and foreign rights in and to all such inventions and discoveries.

5. A University Committee on Patents and Inventions, consisting of seven members, shall be established. The chairperson shall be appointed by the Chancellor from within the Office of the Chancellor and shall act as his representative on the Committee. Each college president may nominate members of the college faculty for membership on the Committee. The Faculty Advisory Council of the Research Foundation will select the remaining six members of the Committee from among such nominees for appointment by the Chairperson of the Board of Directors of the Research Foundation or his (her) designee. Initially, three members of the Committee shall have 2-year terms, three members shall have 3-year terms and one chairperson shall have a 3-year term. Thereafter, terms shall be for a period of 3 years. Membership on the Committee shall cease when faculty status at CUNY terminates or in the case of resignation or inability to serve. In such cases, the Faculty Advisory Council shall then make a selection for an interim appointment to fill the unexpired term. Appointments due to the expiration of term shall be made in the same manner as the initial appointments to the Committee.

Staff assistance for the University Committee on Patents and Inventions will be furnished by the Research Foundation.

6. The University Committee on Patents and Inventions will determine whether any interest exists in an invention reported to the Research Foundation pursuant to Paragraph D.3 and if so, whether Foundation resources are to be used to obtain patent coverage and subsequent licensing of the invention, or alternatively, whether an outside patent management organization is to be used. If the Committee fails to notify the inventor(s) of its determination, the inventor(s) may, within a reasonable time from the date of disclosure, submit a written request for such notification.

7. In the event that the Committee decides not to file for a patent, the inventor shall be so advised in writing within a reasonable time from the date of disclosure and shall have the option to seek a patent at his/her own expense and with full ownership of all rights. This provision applies separately to domestic and foreign patents and is further subject to granting or contracting agency regulations.

8. All proceeds derived from inventions to which this Policy and Procedure Statement are applicable, shall be shared by the inventor(s), the University, and the Inventor(s)' College as follows:

   a. Inventor(s)--35 percent of net proceeds, after deduction of all general expenses other than salaries in connection with patenting and licensing of the invention, including charges of an outside patent management organization.

   b. Inventor(s)' College and University--65 percent of net proceeds, after deduction of all general expenses other than salaries in connection with patenting and licensing of the invention, including charges of an outside patent management organization, to be divided equally between the Inventor(s)' College and the University. These proceeds are to be used by the College and the University exclusively for research and related educational purposes, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 9 below.
9. The Foundation shall maintain a revolving fund of no more than $50,000 to defray costs other than salaries in connection with patenting and licensing of inventions, including the charges of outside patent counsel and outside patent management organizations. At the end of each quarter, the University shall pay to the Research Foundation from its share of net proceeds derived from inventions pursuant to paragraph 8 received in such quarter, to be placed in such fund, an amount equal to the amount expended from such fund in the preceding quarter, provided that in no quarter shall the University pay from such proceeds an amount in excess of 30% of its share, or $30,000, whichever is greater.

10. The Foundation shall be responsible for developing written agreements, arranging for patent applications and licensing, negotiating with patent management organizations and for all business administration related thereto. The Foundation shall also be responsible for notifying the University Committee on Patents and Inventions of inventions disclosed to it or of failures to adhere to this Policy and Procedure Statement.

11. The University Committee on Patents and Inventions may recommend changes to this Policy and Procedure Statement and take other actions consistent herewith as may be requested by the University or the Foundation.

12. Inventors shall adhere to this Statement of Policies and Procedures and shall offer full cooperation to the Research Foundation, the University Committee on Patents and Inventions, the University, any patent management organization, and the patent attorneys responsible for the preparation and prosecution of the patent applications.

E. OPERATING GUIDELINES

1. The inventor(s) shall furnish the Foundation with a written report of each invention promptly after conception or first actual reduction to practice. The Disclosure Report Form should be used for this purpose. If more than one individual participated in the invention or discovery, the report is to be signed and dated by all such parties. In addition, as a measure of protection, the inventor should have a description of the invention in a bound laboratory notebook which has been witnessed and dated by someone knowledgeable in the subject matter covered stating: “I have read and understood this invention.”

2. Prior to publication of information relating to an invention covered by the provisions of this Statement, the inventor should provide the Foundation with a copy for review.

3. Following receipt of the disclosure, the Research Foundation will review the document and determine whether any additional information is required from the inventor(s). Then a determination will be made as to the rights, if any, of the sponsoring agency. Based on the nature of the invention, the Research Foundation shall make a determination as to the means of evaluating the quality of the invention, its patentability, and commercial feasibility. The University Committee on Patents and Inventions will assess the results of the evaluation in reaching their decision as provided for in Paragraph D.6. If no notification of the committee's determination is received by the inventor, the inventor may, within a reasonable time from the date of disclosure, submit a written request for such notification.

4. If the inventor(s) disagrees with the determination of the University Committee on Patents and Inventions on the choice of the patent management organization, the licensee, or other matters pertaining to the patent, or as to whether any interest exists in an invention, he/she may appeal this determination to the Board of Directors of the Research Foundation within sixty (60) days after receipt of written notification by the University Committee on Patents and Inventions. The appeal shall be in writing and set forth the reasons for the disagreement. The Board of Directors shall review the entire situation and make a determination of the matters at issue. The determination of the University Committee on Patents and Inventions, if not appealed from, or the Board of Directors of the Research Foundation shall be final and conclusive and binding on the inventor(s) involved, the Foundation, the Inventor’s College and the University.

*In the United States, if a patent application has not been filed on an invention within one year after publication, no patent may be obtained. In some foreign countries, applications must be filed before publication.
5. All proceeds from inventions covered by this Statement will be payable to the Foundation, which will make distribution to the inventor(s), and make available to the inventor(s)' College and the University the remainder in accordance with the provisions of this Policy.

6. The University shall distribute a copy of this Policy and Procedure Statement to all members of the Instructional Staff of the University at the time of initial hire.

F. IMPLEMENTATION

This policy shall become effective immediately.

EXPLANATION: On May 17, 1982, the Trustees of the Research Foundation adopted this policy which contains the recommendations of the Faculty Senate (see underlined portions of Policy). The revised policy increases the share of the proceeds to the inventor from 15% to 35%; extends coverage of the policy to all CUNY employees; and provides for the use of the University's share of proceeds. These provisions will encourage creative efforts, the disclosure of inventions, and will provide benefits to the public through the transfer of technology. This action will establish a uniform patent policy for the University and the Research Foundation.

Matter underlined is new.

C. POLICY ON "HUMAN SUBJECTS IN RESEARCH:"

RESOLVED, That the policy entitled "Protection of Human Subjects" adopted by the Board of Trustees on 1/24/72 be amended to read as follows:

THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
PROTECTION OF HUMAN SUBJECTS: POLICY AND PROCEDURE STATEMENT

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy and accompanying procedures is to ensure the exercise of appropriate concern and protection for individual human subjects who may be involved in activities administered by the Research Foundation and The City University of New York. At the same time, the Foundation and The City University of New York will meet the requirements of the U.S. Department of Health, and Human Services, the State of New York and other funding agencies with respect to use of human subjects in supported research activities.

II. APPLICABILITY

This policy and the procedures set forth herein apply to all research activities supported in whole or in part by funds administered by the Research Foundation as well as to all non-funded research activities conducted at any unit of The City University of New York. Principal investigators, project directors, and researchers all share the responsibility for observing the provisions of this policy. If work is carried out by arrangement with other individuals or institutions, this policy is applicable to such work and should be made part of the provisions contained in the subcontracts or agreements.

III. BACKGROUND

The Research Foundation originally established a policy and procedures for protection of human subjects which conformed with the requirements of the Department of Health, Education and Welfare. Since that time, the DHEW has become the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) and has revised and expanded its original regulations. As a result, the Foundation's responsibilities have been enlarged. A University Committee for the Protection of Human Subjects was formed and has been involved in the implementation and revision of the policies and procedures of the Foundation and The City University of New York consistent with the DHEW and DHHS regulations and applicable state and federal law.
In 1972, Policy and Procedure Statement No. 521 was issued based on the April 15, 1971 DHEW policy statement. The revision of the Research Foundation Policy and Procedure Statement (Policy 521-A) was based on the DHEW regulations as amended in the March 13, 1975 and May 20, 1975 issues of the Federal Register. Subsequently, DHHS issued a set of "Final Regulations Amending Basic HHS Policy for the Protection of Human Research Subjects." These appeared in the January 26, 1981 issue of the Federal Register. The federal regulations provide the following:

1. Safeguarding the rights and welfare of subjects at risk in activities supported under grants and contracts from DHHS is primarily the responsibility of the Institution which receives or is accountable to DHHS for the funds awarded for the support of the activity. In order to provide for the adequate discharge of this institutional responsibility, it is the policy of DHHS that no activity involving more than "minimal risk" to human subjects and which is supported by DHHS grants or contracts shall be undertaken unless an Institutional Review Committee has reviewed and approved such activity, and the institution has submitted to DHHS an assurance and certification of such review and approval. Activities involving only "minimal risk" shall be reviewed under expedited procedures, described on page 99.

2. Reviews by the Institutional Review Committee shall determine whether these subjects will be placed at risk, and if risk is involved, whether:

   a. The risks to the subject are so outweighed by the sum of the benefit to the subject and the importance of the knowledge to be gained as to warrant a decision to allow the subject to accept these risks;

   b. The rights and welfare of any such subjects will be adequately protected;

   c. Legally effective informed consent will be obtained by adequate and appropriate methods in accordance with the provisions of this part; and

   d. The conduct of the activity will be reviewed at timely intervals.

3. No grant or contract involving human subjects at risk shall be made to an individual unless he is affiliated with or sponsored by an institution which can and does assume responsibility for the subjects involved.

The Public Health Law of the State of New York in Sections 2440-2446, requires that all research involving the "physical or psychological intervention by the researcher upon the body" of a human subject be reviewed by an institutional human research review committee. The informed consent of the subject must be obtained. No distinction is made in the New York State Law between funded and unfunded research.

IV. DEFINITIONS:

1. Human Subject - "Human Subject" is a living person about whom an investigator conducting research obtains (1) data through intervention or interaction with the person or (2) identifiable private information.

2. Intervention - "Intervention" includes both physical procedures by which data are gathered, i.e., blood tests, stress tests, diet regulations, etc., and manipulations of the subject or the subject's environment.

3. Interaction - "Interaction" includes communication or interpersonal contact between investigator and subject.

4. Human Subject/At Risk - An individual is considered to be "at risk" if he/she may be exposed to the possibility of injury - physical, psychological, sociological, or other - as a consequence of any activity which goes beyond the application of established and accepted methods necessary to meet his needs or which increases the ordinary risks of daily life including the recognized risks inherent in a chosen occupation or field of service. The determination of when an individual is at risk is a matter of the application of common sense and sound professional judgment to the circumstances of the activity in question. Responsibility for this determination resides at all levels of review.
Of particular concern are minors or subjects with limited civil freedom or decision making capacity such as prisoners, residents or clients of institutions for the mentally ill or mentally retarded, and persons in the Armed Forces or Civil Service. Special care should be taken to insure the adequacy of the protective measure taken for such individuals.

5. Minimal Risk - “Minimal risk” means that the risks of harm anticipated in the proposed research are not greater, considering probability and magnitude, than those ordinarily encountered in daily life or during the performance of routine physical or psychological examinations or tests.

6. Private Information - “Private information” includes information about behavior that occurs in a context in which an individual can reasonably expect that no observation or recording is taking place, and information which has been provided for specific purposes by an individual and which the individual can reasonably expect will not be made public (e.g., a medical record). Private information must be individually identifiable (i.e., the identity of the subject is or may readily be ascertained by the investigator or associated with the information) in order for obtaining the information to constitute research involving human subjects.

7. Research - “Research” is a formal investigation designed to develop or contribute to the general scope of knowledge. The research activity is generally described in detail in the research protocol, which defines the specific objectives of the project and sets forth the methods to be used to reach these objectives.

8. Established and Accepted Methods - Some methods become established through the rigorous standardization procedures prescribed by law, as in the case of drugs or biologicals, by operation of law, or, as in the case of many educational tests, through the aegis of professional societies or non-profit agencies. Determination as to when a method passes from the experimental stage and becomes “established and accepted” is a matter of judgment.

9. Elements of informed Consent - The subject’s informed consent must be obtained when it is determined that the subject will be at risk. Effective Informed Consent means the knowing consent of an individual or his legally authorized representative, so situated as to be able to exercise free power of choice without undue inducement or any element of force, fraud, deceit, duress, or other form of constraint or coercion. The basic elements of information necessary to such consent include:

1) a fair explanation of the procedures to be followed, and their duration and purposes, including identification of any procedures which are experimental;

2) a description of any attendant discomforts and risks reasonably to be expected;

3) a description of any benefits reasonably expected;

4) a disclosure of any appropriate alternative procedures that might be advantageous for the subject;

5) an offer to answer any inquiries concerning the procedures;

6) an instruction that the person is free to withdraw his consent and to discontinue participation in the project or activity at any time without prejudice to the subject;

7) with respect to biomedical or behavioral research involving more than minimal risk, an explanation as to whether compensation and medical treatment is available if physical injury occurs and, if so, what it consists of or where further information may be obtained;

8) a statement describing the extent, if any, to which confidentiality of records identifying the subject will be maintained.

10. Legally Authorized Representative - “Legally authorized representative” means an individual or judicial or other body authorized under applicable law to consent on behalf of a prospective subject to such subject’s participation in the particular activity or procedure.
V. POLICY

It is the policy of the Research Foundation and The City University of New York that in all activities involving human subjects conducted at any unit of The City University of New York, the rights and welfare of the subjects involved are adequately protected, the risks to an individual are outweighed by the potential benefits to him or by the importance of the knowledge to be gained, that informed consent is obtained by methods that are adequate and appropriate, and the conduct of the activity will be reviewed at timely intervals. Such concern for the subject shall be made evident in planning, requesting support for, conducting and reporting on the projects.

In formulating these policies and procedures, the Research Foundation and The City University of New York are cognizant of, and in compliance with, the principles espoused in the "Belmont Report," a statement of ethical principles and guidelines for the protection of human subjects of research, promulgated under the auspices of DHEW. A summary of the "Belmont Report" appeared in the April 18, 1979 issue of the Federal Register.

VI. OPERATING GUIDELINES

As noted previously, the primary responsibility for observing this policy belongs to the institution through its committee review procedures.

A. The University Committee

A University-wide Committee on the Protection of Human Subjects has been established. The University Committee is composed of eight members; five represent those colleges having the greatest research activity; one is from a community college; one is from the Research Foundation, and one member has no CUNY association other than his membership on the Committee.

The six college representatives on the University Committee are the Chairman of their College Committees and represent various disciplines. Formal appointments to the University Committee are made by the Chancellor upon nomination by the College Presidents and such appointment continues until terminated by the Chancellor. The University Committee has adopted as a general code of principles concerned with the protection of human subjects in research, investigation and care those established in the "Ethical Principles in the Conduct of Research with Human Participants" copyright 1973 by the American Psychological Association as well as those of the "Belmont Report" and all applicable federal and state statutes and regulations.

The University Committee will furnish guidance and assistance to the colleges on the establishment and operations of local College Committees and shall provide interpretations of DHHS, University and Research Foundation policies, and of any relevant legal requirements. College Committees shall, in the course of their work, follow the instructions and interpretations of the University Committee. Neither the College Committees nor the University Committee may adopt any principle or regulation which conflicts with DHHS policy or applicable federal and state law.

The University Committee will review cases both on its own initiative and on appeal from actions of the College Committees, and shall make final determinations as to provisions for the protection of human subjects.

The University Committee will review and approve all human research projects to be conducted under the auspices of the Central Office. Review of those projects which involve only "minimal risk" to human subjects may be delegated.

The University Committee will maintain a liaison with the DHHS and other relevant agencies, will advise project directors and other personnel, will review and evaluate all aspects of the protection of human subjects, and will submit recommendations to the University and the Research Foundation.

Staff assistance for the University Committee will be furnished by the Research Foundation.
B. The College Review Committees

Every college of The City University of New York has established a College Committee to review all proposed and ongoing human research projects. The review of those projects which involve only "minimal risk" to human subjects may be delegated to an individual or group within the College. Such College Committee is appointed by the College President and is composed of five to nine members with appropriate maturity, experience and expertise of its members in different professional areas, and diversity of its membership taking into account racial and cultural backgrounds, to insure that the advice and counsel given by such College Committee for safeguarding the rights and welfare of human subjects will be respected. In addition to possessing the professional competence to review research activities, the College Committees must also be able to determine the acceptability of a proposal in terms of institutional requirements, applicable law, standards of professional conduct and practice and community attitudes. The College Committees include persons whose primary concerns lie in these areas. Specifically, the College Committee may include a college administrator, a student, a lawyer, and must include as a member a person who is not otherwise associated with the College apart from his membership on the Committee. College Committee members shall be identified by name, position or occupation, and by other pertinent indications of experience and competence. No College Committee shall consist entirely of members of only one sex.

In carrying out its responsibilities, the Committee should consider the following matters:

a. Initial Review

(1) Clarity of the Proposal - If the proposal lacks clarity with respect to the provisions relating to, or impacting upon that aspect of the research involving human subjects, additional information should be called for by the College Committee and attached to the original proposal as an appendix.

(2) Recommendations - The Committee shall, where necessary make recommendations with respect to conditions, control, facilities, and professional services necessary for the safety and well-being of the subject. The Committee should be available to render advice to the Investigator and to hear any concerns of the subject.

(3) Endangered Neighbor - The Committee should consider if the proposed research could affect unwitting human subjects through environmental contamination by hazardous substances, e.g., disposal of radio-isotopes, infectious material, etc., and be satisfied that all proper precautions have been established.

(4) Consultants - Should be utilized if the proposed activity is outside the area of expertise of the Committee members.

(5) Non-participation - Members of the Committee should not participate in deliberations or decisions with respect to investigations in which they have an interest or when they wish for personal reasons to be excused.

(6) Cooperative Activities - If the proposed project involves cooperation with another institution, the Committee must be satisfied with the determination of the cooperating institution's review and approval of the use of human subjects in the project.

(7) Certifications of Proposals - After review the Committee will certify that the proposed activity does or does not put the subject at risk. If the proposed activity places an individual at risk, the Committee will further determine:

(i) That the proposed research procedures adequately protect the rights and welfare of the subject involved;
(ii) That the risks to the subject are outweighed by potential benefits or the importance of the knowledge to be gained;
(iii) that the informed consent of the subject will be obtained by means and methods that are adequate and appropriate;

(iv) that the conduct of the activity will be reviewed at timely intervals.

(8) Research Activities Where the Researcher is at Risk - The College Committee will act in an advisory capacity in reviewing research proposals to determine whether the proposal provides adequate safety precautions for the researchers. There is a basic understanding that the Project Director or Principal Investigator is free to assume the risks contemplated in his research protocol if this individual is informed and aware of the risks. The main thrust of the College Committee's review is directed to the research staff. If the College Committee, upon reviewing the research proposal, concludes that the safety of the researchers has not been adequately protected, the Committee will so advise the College President or his designate.

b. Research Proposals Prepared with Intent of Not Involving Human Subjects - If an application or proposal, when initially prepared, does not anticipate involving or intend to involve human subjects the application or proposal need not be considered by the Committee at the time of initial preparation. In such a project, however, when it later becomes appropriate to undertake activities which involve human subjects, each such new activity shall be reviewed as provided in these policies and procedures, that is, when appropriate: (1) by the College Review Committee; (2) by the expedited review procedure described in Section VII; (3) and when "minimal risk" as defined in Section VIII is involved, by a designated individual or group, if any, for institutional concurrence.

c. Documentation of Informed Consent - Informed Consent must be documented in accordance with one of two forms:

(1) A written consent document embodying all of the basic elements of Informed Consent. This may be read to the subject or to his legally authorized representative, but in any event he or his legally authorized representative must be given adequate opportunity to read it. This form is to be signed by the subject or his legally authorized representative. It may not include any exculpatory language through which the subject waives, or appears to waive, any of his legal rights, or released the institution or its agents from liability for negligence.

(2) Waiver of modification of the above. All such modifications must be approved by the Committee and documented in the minutes signed by the Chairman. Permission to use modified consent procedures imposes additional responsibility upon the review committee and the institution to establish that risk is minimum, that use of the primary Informed Consent Procedure would effectively invalidate the research results, and that any reasonable alternative means for obtaining these results would be less advantageous to the subject.

d. Records - Should be maintained of reviews, decisions, declarations of investigators, approved consent forms, recommendations, and other action taken by the Committee. Minutes of all committee meetings should be kept. The Committee Chairman (or his designee) shall maintain these records and they shall be available for inspection at any time.

e. Additional Reviews - All projects will receive at least an annual review and, depending upon the degree of risk involved, more frequent reviews. This continuing review should be maintained during the conduct, completion and reporting of research in order to see that it is conducted according to the proposal and that any modification in research plans or procedures meet the considerations noted herein regarding the rights and welfare of the subject.

f. Disapprovals and Appeals - Favorable recommendations by the University Committee or College Committees are always subject to further review, disapproval or further restriction by appropriate university or college officials. If a project director, principal investigator, or researcher is dissatisfied with a negative College Committee decision, such decision may be appealed to the University Committee. The University Committee will review the action of the College Committee and affirm, reverse or modify such College Committee action. During its review, the University Committee may require the parties to submit further information. Unfavorable decisions, recommendations, restrictions or conditions made or imposed by the University Committee cannot be removed, or further appealed.
Minutes of Proceedings, June 28, 1982

99

9. New Committee Members - When vacancies occur, request should be made for the appointment of a replacement and upon appointment, the Research Foundation should be notified of the replacement. The Research Foundation will advise the DHHS.

h. Meeting - The College Committees will meet as often as necessary to review proposals prior to submission to an agency, but at least quarter-annually. A majority of the College Committee shall constitute a quorum. At least one voting member must be from a discipline that does not overlap that of the investigator.

i. Incompletely Review - If the institutional review has not been completed before submission of the application to DHHS, the College Committee shall inform the DHHS agency of the result of the review promptly after determination of same and no later than sixty (60) days after submission of the proposal to the agency, or within thirty (30) days of a request from the sponsoring agency.

j. Changes in Proposals - The project director, principal investigator or researcher should be informed that the College Committee must be advised of any proposed procedural changes possibly affecting the status of the Committee's decision. No changes, except those necessary to eliminate apparent immediate hazards, should be made without prior approval.

k. Legal Rights of Subject - Particularly relevant to the decision of the Committees are those rights of the subject that are defined by law. The Committee should familiarize itself through consultation with Legal Counsel with the federal and state statutes, regulations and common law precedents which may bear on its decisions. The provisions of this policy may not be construed in any manner or sense that would abrogate, supersede or moderate more restrictive applicable law or precedential legal decisions.

Where the consent is that of persons who are under age or mentally incapacitated or incarcerated or who are unable to communicate or are under any form of disability, the Committee should especially consider the validity of consent given by next of kin, legal guardians or by other third persons acting in behalf of the subject. In such instances, careful consideration should be given by the Committee not only to whether these third parties can be presumed to have the necessary depth of interest and concern with the subject's rights and welfare, but also to whether these third parties will be legally authorized to expose the subjects to the risks involved.

l. Restrictions by the Committee - Even if the Committee's overall recommendation is favorable it may simultaneously prescribe restrictions or conditions under which the activity may be conducted or require changes in the research plans as they affect human subjects and fix and determine the nature and frequency of interim review procedures to insure continued acceptable conduct of the research.

m. Communication by the Committee - The appropriate College Grants Office and the project director, principal investigator or researcher should be informed of all action taken by the College or University Committee.

n. Reports - A written annual report of each College Committee's activities is to be forwarded each June to the University Committee via the Research Foundation.

C. The Project Director/Principal Investigator and Researcher

Those project directors, principal investigators or researchers expecting to use human subjects in their projects must contact their College Committee. Special instructions concerning the nature of the review and the requirements for Informed Consent will be given to the project director.
It will, of course, be to the advantage of the applicant to submit material to the College Committee well in advance of the deadline for submission of the application to the funding agency. Completing the review prior to the final preparation of the application will insure that procedural revisions which may be indicated by the College Committee can be easily incorporated into the proposal.

After the project is underway, the project director, principal investigator or researcher must report to the College Committee any problems or proposed procedural changes possibly affecting the status of the Committee's decision. No changes, except those necessary to eliminate apparent immediate hazards shall be made without prior approval. Project directors, principal investigators, and researchers shall be responsible for maintaining their own auditable files of signed Informed Consent statements obtained from individual subjects.

At the completion of a project or at the time of annual review of an ongoing project, the project director, principal investigator, or researcher will provide the College Committee with a short progress report which will include the number of subjects studied and number of signed Informed Consents in the project's file, any adverse reactions, change in the protocol or other information which should be brought to the attention of the Committee.

The applicant must be concerned with the following items:

(1) The Proposal - To effectively communicate the investigator's ideas to the Committee which is to review the proposal, all essential details should be included in the proposal. Failure to do so may result in requests for additional information and thus cause delay in the reviewing process. A transmittal form which briefly and succinctly describes the selection of subjects, the procedures for protecting against or minimizing potential risks and an assessment of their likely effectiveness, the potential benefits to the subject and/or society, and an analysis of the risk-benefit ratio must be submitted with the full proposal. A sample copy of the proposed consent form must be included.

(2) The Human Subject

(a) Privacy and Consent - To the fullest extent possible, due respect must be accorded to the subject's right to privacy. The investigator is obligated to inform the subject or his legally authorized representative of those aspects of the research that might reasonably be considered important factors in obtaining the subject's voluntary consent to enter the project free from any form of coercion.

(b) Exposure to Stress - Only when a problem is significant and can be investigated in no other way is the investigator justified in exposing subjects to possible physical, psychological or social injury. Individuals who seem likely to be disturbed or harmed by the research should not be permitted to participate. The investigator must also seriously consider the possibility of harmful after-effects and should be prepared to remove them as soon as permitted by the design of the research. Where the danger of serious after-effects exists, the research should be conducted only after the subject or his responsible agent is fully informed of this possibility. Care must be taken to ensure appropriate safeguards, e.g., prior medical examination or immediately available medical attention when deemed necessary; to protect both subject and investigator from actual or imputed harm, and the University from criticism.

(c) Use of Deception - The investigator is justified in withholding information from or giving incomplete or erroneous information to subjects only when this is clearly required by the research and the subjects will not be placed at risk. At the earliest possible moment, consonant with the validity of the investigation, the subject should be informed of the actual purpose of the research and steps should be taken to relieve any distress encountered.
Anonymity and Confidentiality - The identity of subjects must not be revealed without their explicit permission (in writing if possible). Anonymity of the subject should be safeguarded in every feasible way. If stored data only is to be used, and written permission cannot be obtained, the investigator must assure the anonymity of the persons whose records are being used or investigated.

Supervision of Assistants - The project director, principal investigator, or researcher should supervise students or other research assistants who have direct contact with subjects or access to information about subjects to ensure that the project is conducted in accordance with professional standards, and with proper maintenance of safeguards for the rights and welfare of the subjects. Such assistants should be made familiar with these guidelines.

Referral for Professional Help - Where evidence of psychological, physical or medical difficulty of a serious nature is revealed during the course of research, it is the obligation of the investigator to refer the subject promptly to appropriate professional help or consultation.

Payment of Fees to Subjects - No fees should be offered to subjects to induce their consent to participate. However, where appropriate, subjects involved in research should have the opportunity of receiving adequate recompense for their participation.

Promises Made to Subject - Investigators who make promises or assume obligations to subjects in return for the subject's cooperation in research are obliged to scrupulously fulfill such promises or obligations.

Endangered Neighbor - Investigators should consider if the proposed research could affect unwitting human subjects through environmental contamination by any hazardous substances, e.g., disposal of radioisotopes, infectious materials, etc., and describe the precautions that will be taken to prevent this situation.

Research only for Personal Gain or Prestige - The use of research for profit, power, prestige, or personal gratification not consonant with the rights and welfare of the subjects involved in the research is unethical. The investigator's relationship with the subject should not be used to promote for personal gain or commercial enterprises of any kind.

Projects Involving Other Institutions - If the investigator is working with subjects of another institution, he shall provide the College Committee with a statement of approval from an authorized official of the cooperating institution.

Progress of Final Reports - At the completion of the project or at the time of annual review of an ongoing project, a short progress report shall be submitted to the College Committee indicating the number of subjects involved, the number of signed consent forms in his file, any adverse reactions or changes in the protocol, or other information which should be brought to the attention of the Committee.

D. The Subject

If the subject wishes to voice complaints or concerns, he should contact the College Committee Chairman. His comments will be reviewed by the College Committee. If not satisfied with the Committee's decision, he may refer his concerns to the University Committee. Subjects are free at any time to remove themselves from the research.

E. The Grants Officer

The College Grants Officer will review all proposals requesting funding to determine whether the project involves human subjects. Those that do, and which involve more than "minimal risk" to the human subjects, will be forwarded for College Committee review, as provided in this Policy and Procedure Statement. Those proposals which state that only "minimal risk", as defined in Section VIII, is involved, will be reviewed by the Grants Officer for institutional concurrence, if the Grants Officer is the designated individual for such concurrence. If not, the Grants Officer will...
forward the proposal to the appropriate designated individual or group for institutional concurrence. It is the responsibility of the Grants Officer to ensure that the above procedures are carried out in accordance with the Institutional Assurance. The Grants Officer shall provide the required forms to the project director, principal investigator or researcher.

F. The Research Foundation

The Research Foundation will serve as staff to the University Committee and as liaison with funding agencies on matters pertaining to human subjects.

VII. EXPEDITED REVIEW

In order to expedite the work of the College Committee, the Committee may elect to establish an expedited review process for human research which does not specifically fall into one or more of the defined categories of "minimal risk" research described in Section VIII, but nevertheless is highly unlikely to involve more than minimal risk to the human subjects. Often, for example, research emanating from academic disciplines such as Fine Arts, English, Foreign Languages, Classics, Religion, and History, would qualify for the expedited review process. Similarly, it is likely that the following types of research would qualify for expedited review:

1. The use of survey research instruments (interviews or questionnaires) and psychological tests, interviews and procedures that are part of the standard battery of assessments used by psychologists in diagnostic studies and in the evaluation of judgmental, perceptual, learning and psychomotor processes, provided that the subjects are normal volunteers and that the data will be gathered anonymously or that confidentiality will be protected by procedures appropriate to the sensitivity of the data;

2. Program evaluation projects that entail no deviation for subjects from the normal requirements of their involvement in the program being evaluated or benefits related to their participation in such programs; and

3. Research using standard protocols or noninvasive procedures generally accepted as presenting no more than minimal risk.

A. Should the College Committee elect to establish an expedited review process, the individual or group established for the purpose of expedited review will screen all research projects submitted for expedited review, reach a decision as to whether questions of the protection of human subjects arise which involve more than minimal risk to such subjects, and following each such review, will issue a report to the College Committee listing all the projects considered and the decision on each. The College Committee will automatically review all proposals found by such individual or group to involve more than minimal risk to human subjects. The College Committee may also reconsider any research proposal it determines needs further evaluation. The College Committee has the ultimate decision making authority.

B. The College Committee has the right, in its sole discretion, to rescind its election of an expedited review process and to designate a different individual or group for the purpose of expedited review.

C. Such individual, or group, should be aware of existing professional Codes of Ethics, if any, relative to research for the disciplines under review.

VIII. "MINIMAL RISK" RESEARCH

It is recognized that certain categories of research involving human subjects contain no more than "minimal risk" to the subjects. These categories include the following:

(1) Research conducted in established or commonly accepted educational settings, involving normal educational practices, such as (i) research on regular and special education instructional strategies, or (ii) research on the effectiveness of or the comparison among instructional techniques, curricula, or classroom management methods.
(2) Research involving the use of educational tests (cognitive, diagnostic, aptitude, achievement), if information taken from these sources is recorded in such a manner that subjects cannot be identified directly or through identifiers linked to the subjects.

(3) Research involving survey or interview procedures, except where all of the following conditions exist: (i) responses are recorded in such a manner that the human subjects can be identified, directly or through identifiers linked to the subjects, (ii) the subject’s responses, if they became known outside the research, could reasonably place the subject at risk of criminal or civil liability or be damaging to the subject’s financial standing or employability, and (iii) the research deals with sensitive aspects of the subject’s own behavior, such as illegal conduct, drug use, sexual behavior, or use of alcohol. All research involving survey or interview procedures may be deemed to be of “minimal risk” when the respondents are elected or appointed public officials or candidates for public office.

(4) Research involving the observation (including observation by participants) of public behavior, except where all of the following conditions exist: (i) observations are recorded in such a manner that the human subjects can be identified, directly or through identifiers linked to the subjects, (ii) the observations recorded about the individual, if they became known outside the research, could reasonably place the subject at risk of criminal or civil liability or be damaging to the subject’s financial standing or employability and (iii) the research deals with sensitive aspects of the subject’s own behavior such as illegal conduct, drug use, sexual behavior, or use of alcohol.

(5) Research involving the collection or study of existing data, documents, records, pathological specimens, or diagnostic specimens, if these sources are publicly available or if the information is obtained by the investigator in such a manner that subjects cannot be identified, directly or through identifiers linked to the subjects.

If a project director, principal investigator or researcher is absolutely convinced that the research falls within one or more of the above categories, it is not mandatory to submit the proposed project to the College Committee for review. However, such project should be submitted to a designated individual or group (chosen by the College in accordance with its appropriate internal procedures) who may then give an institutional concurrence that the proposed project involves only “minimal risk” to human subjects. If there be any doubt whatsoever concerning the inclusion of the proposed research in one or more of the above categories, or should the designated individual or group fail to give an institutional concurrence, the project director, principal investigator or researcher must contact the College Committee to obtain approval of the research as described in this Policy and Procedure Statement. The failure of the project director, principal investigator or researcher to obtain approval for human research not clearly within one or more of the above categories may result in personal liability on the part of such project director, principal investigator or researcher.

IX. EFFECTIVE DATE

This policy is effective immediately.

EXPLANATION: The Board of Directors of the Research Foundation has approved this joint policy and procedure as it applies to research supported by grants and contracts as well as to non-sponsored research. The latter, however, is not properly within the jurisdiction of the Foundation and was included in anticipation of University approval. The policy is presented to the Board of Trustees for review and adoption as University policy.

The policy and procedures have been formulated to assure proper concern for the protection of human subjects in research to conform to the recently revised requirements of the Department of Health and Human Services and to minimize possible legal liability of the University and the Foundation. Many of the provisions are specifically required by DHHS.

Broadly stated the policy requires that human subjects be adequately protected, that the risks be small in comparison with the potential benefit to the subject, and that informed consent be obtained in an appropriate manner. The proposed policy establishes a definition of minimal risk and allows for the approval of proposed research judged to involve only minimal risk. This judgment can be made by a representative of the College Review Committee without the review of the total committee. The University-wide Committee for the Protection of Human Subjects will continue to review cases on appeal or on its own initiative. This action will establish a uniform “Protection of Human Subjects” Policy for the University and the Research Foundation.
D. 1980-82 "BLUE COLLAR" AGREEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the collective bargaining Agreement covering non-instructional University employees in the custodial, security and stores-stock bargaining unit represented by District Council 37, AFSCME (and its affiliated Locals, 983, 1087, 1597, 1797), Local 237 International Brotherhood of Teamsters, and Locals 246, 300 and 733 of the Service Employees International Union, AFL-CIO, for the period July 1, 1980 to June 30, 1982* be approved subject to approval of the Financial Control Board; and be it further

RESOLVED, That upon due ratification by the membership of the respective unions, said Agreement shall be submitted to the Financial Control Board for approval; and be it further

RESOLVED, That actions taken to implement those portions of the Agreement previously approved by the Financial Control Board be approved; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Chancellor is hereby authorized and directed to execute such Agreement.

EXPLANATION: The prior collective bargaining Agreements between the parties expired June 30, 1980. Pursuant to the 1979 Amendments to the New York State Education Law (Chapter 306), this bargaining unit covering University employees in custodial, security and stores-stock titles was established under the rules and regulations of the New York State Public Employment Relations Board and combines in a single bargaining unit titles previously covered by several City-wide bargaining units and represented by several unions and locals.

The salary terms contained in this Agreement were established pursuant to the Municipal Coalition Economic Agreement of June 18, 1980 and have been approved by the Financial Control Board. They are already in effect. The University has continued to honor provisions of the expired Agreement pending the completion of a successor Agreement. This resolution, in addition to approving the new Agreement, affirms action taken by the University since the last Agreement.

*Salary provisions for Titles in the Special Officer and Stores-Stock group are effective January 1, 1980 through December 31, 1981.

ARTICLE I - UNION RECOGNITION, UNIT DESIGNATION AND DEFINITIONS

- Establishes the parties to the agreement and the University's recognition of the multiple union arrangement. (joint recognition)

- Identifies all job titles in the bargaining unit.

- Establishes a mechanism for continuing and identifying particular positions excluded from coverage because of the managerial or confidential nature of their duties.

- Provides for participation by CUNY and CUNY employees in pension bargaining if pension bargaining is authorized by the New York State Legislature.

ARTICLE III - SALARIES

- All salary provisions of the agreement are in accordance with the Municipal Coalition Economic Agreement (MCEA) or with salary review panel or impasse panel decisions reached pursuant to the MCEA on a City-wide basis. These salaries were approved by the Financial Control Board and have been in effect.

ARTICLE V - PRODUCTIVITY, PERFORMANCE TRAINING AND EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY

- Continues basic provisions on productivity, training and educational opportunities of previous contracts. Training programs to focus on enhancement of job skills.

- Provides a University role in the development of courses under union-administered training funds. Codifies certain restrictions regarding the use of tuition waivers.
ARTICLE VIII - OVERTIME

- Continues previous provisions. Allows use of compensatory time (instead of cash payment) for ordered overtime. (Section 2 d)

- Allows some revision of schedules to meet registration needs without incurring automatic overtime (section 4)

- Increases meal allowances for overtime to same levels provided in the current City-wide Contract. (Section 9)

- Allows an employee who has been called in for emergency service to leave when he/she has completed such service (by the waiver of a four hour guarantee). (Section 10 b)

- Restricts the amount of overtime which can be worked in a 24 hour period and restricts double shifts to a two week period. (section 14)

ARTICLE IX - TIME AND LEAVE

- Provides for the establishment of updated leave regulations by the University. (Section 1) Incorporates same into Agreement.

- Continues previous provisions re authorization of use of Annual Leave.

- Continues Summer hours and early dismissal due to excessive heat provisions. (Section 16c)

- Provides for the schedules payment of earned Annual Leave to College Assistants and identifies the periods for which such leave is paid as scheduled vacation periods: these provisions will reduce the University's liability for Unemployment Insurance contributions. (Section 17 e 2)

ARTICLE XVII - JOB SECURITY

- Provisions of previous City-Wide Contract are adapted to CUNY.

- The bulk of the Article deals with non-competitive appointees because retrenchment of competitive appointees is covered by the New York State Civil Service Law.

- Recognition is made of a provision of the Education Law (Section 6207) which continues civil service rights of employees hired when the University was a City agency.

ARTICLE XVIII - TRANSFERS

- This Article revises a previous University-wide transfer policy and extends it to all full time employees under the Agreement. It enables an employee who has two years of service to transfer from his/her present position to another position at another college. The receiving college may choose one of the top three names on a transfer roster. Decisions regarding transfer are not subject to the grievance procedure.

ARTICLE XXIII - MANAGEMENT RIGHTS

- Establishes scope of managerial rights and functions now required because previously applicable New York City Collective Bargaining Law ceased to govern CUNY with change in University status effective July 1, 1979. Provides for negotiation on practical impact on employees of management decisions, as required by The Taylor Law.
ARTICLE XXVI - DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURE

- Institutes a new disciplinary procedure.

- Employees will be subject to discipline in terms of this Article only; it will replace provisions of the Trustees Bylaws and the Civil Service Law.

Replaces three member panels at colleges with a single hearing officer.

ARTICLE XXVII - GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

- Reflects CUNY's new status under the 1979 changes in the Education Law.

- Unresolved disputes to be submitted to third party resolution (arbitration) under the rules of the American Arbitration Association.

The complete Agreement is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

At this point Mr. Maniscalco rejoined the meeting.

E. BYLAW AMENDMENT: Notice was served of the introduction of an amendment to Article II of the Bylaws of the Board with respect to the duties and responsibilities of the Chancellor.

The proposed amendment will come up for action at the September meeting of the Board.

NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved or action taken as noted:

A. QUEENS COLLEGE - INCREASE IN STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE:

The resolution was moved and seconded. Mrs. Everett moved to amend the resolution to delete sections 4, 6, and 7, dealing with student activity fees for part-time Evening Session students and Undergraduate and Graduate Summer Session students. The motion to amend was seconded by Mr. Baard. Dr. Bernstein suggested that Section 4, dealing with part-time Evening Session students, be omitted from the amendment which would then deal only with Summer Session students. Mrs. Everett and Mr. Baard accepted the change in the amendment. The motion failed to pass, with 5 voting in favor of it, and 4 voting against it.

The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the total student activity fees paid by Queens College students be increased by $1.00, and that the portions earmarked for NYPIRG (New York Public Interest Research Group, Inc.) be increased from $2.00 to $3.00, as follows:

1) That the total student activity fee for full-time Day Session students be increased from $64.75 to $65.75;
2) That the total student activity fee for part-time Day Session students be increased from $43.00 to $44.00;
3) That the total student activity fee for full-time Evening Session students be increased from $61.75 to $62.75;
4) That the total student activity fee for part-time Evening Session students be increased from $42.00 to $43.00;
5) That the total student activity fee for all Graduate students be increased from $38.25 to $39.25;
6) That the total student activity fee for all Undergraduate Summer Session students be increased from $42.00 to $43.00;
7) That the total student activity fee for all Graduate Summer Session students be increased from $37.75 to $38.75;

8) That the total student activity fee for all Undergraduate Intersession students be increased from $33.75 to $34.75;

9) That the total student activity fee for all Graduate Intersession students be increased from $29.75 to $30.75;

10) That the NYPIRG fee at Queens College continue to be allocated by NYPIRG;

11) That the fee increase be effective commencing with the Fall 1982 semester.

EXPLANATION: The NYPIRG fee is used to support the activities of the New York Public Interest Research Group, Inc. whose purpose is to investigate and research public policy issues of special interest to the student membership. A referendum was held in accordance with CUNY Bylaw Section 15.10 (f), in conjunction with student government elections held May 3 through May 7, 1982. The vote was as follows: Day Session - 2,044 in favor, 1,073 opposed; Evening Session - 107 in favor, 18 opposed; Graduate Division - 108 in favor, 22 opposed to the increase. The college president supports the fee increase. Although NYPIRG has been operating at Queens College since 1973, the NYPIRG fee has never been increased despite the fact that expenses have risen substantially. The college president states that the student vote was in recognition of the need to meet inflation and rising expenses and in recognition of the value of NYPIRG's work at Queens College. There will be a refund provision for the NYPIRG fee in accordance with college and NYPIRG procedures.

B. BYLAW AMENDMENT: - Withdrawn

At this point Mr. Badillo and Dr. Polk left the meeting.

ADDED ITEMS

C. NEW YORK CITY TECHNICAL COLLEGE - INCREASE IN STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE:

RESOLVED, That the Student Activity Fee paid by full-time students at the Brooklyn and Voorhees campuses of New York City Technical College, respectively, be increased from $21.70 to $23.70; that the $2.00 increase be earmarked for NYPIRG (New York Public Interest Research Group, Inc.); that the NYPIRG fee be allocated by NYPIRG; and that the fee increase commence with the Fall 1982 semester.

EXPLANATION: The NYPIRG fee is used to support the activities of the New York Public Interest Research Group, Inc. whose purpose is to investigate and research public policy issues of special interest to the student membership. Referenda were held in accordance with CUNY Bylaw Section 15.10 (f), in conjunction with student government elections held May 18 through May 21, 1982 at the Brooklyn campus, and May 19 and May 20, 1982 at the Voorhees campus, respectively. The vote was as follows: Brooklyn campus - 528 in favor, 205 opposed; Voorhees campus - 70 in favor, 31 opposed to the fee increase. New York City Technical College has separate student governments at its Brooklyn and Voorhees campuses. The college president supports the fee increase. There will be a refund provision for NYPIRG in accordance with college and NYPIRG procedures.

Dr. Bernstein abstained.

D. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE INCREASE:

RESOLVED, That the Student Activity Fee paid by College of Liberal Arts and Sciences students at Brooklyn College be increased from $38.50 to $39.50 effective the Fall 1982 semester, and that the portion earmarked for NYPIRG (New York Public Interest Research Group, Inc.) be increased from $2.00 to $3.00, the NYPIRG fee to be allocated by NYPIRG.
EXPLANATION: The NYPIRG fee is used to support the activities of the New York Public Interest Research Group, Inc. whose purpose is to investigate and research public policy issues of special interest to the student membership. A referendum was held in accordance with CUNY Bylaw Section 15.10 (f), in conjunction with student government elections held May 11 through May 14, 1981. The vote was 1,079 in favor and 426 opposed to the increase. The college president supports the fee increase. There will be a refund provision for the NYPIRG fee in accordance with college and NYPIRG procedures. This proposed fee increase initially came before the Board Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs on June 3, 1981, but was then tabled until the Committee had an opportunity to review the testimony presented at the June 3, 1981 Public Hearing on Student Activity Fees.

Dr. Bernstein abstained.

NO. 9. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. CENTRAL OFFICE AND SENIOR COLLEGE AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY INSURANCE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorizes the Acting Chancellor or his designee to obtain liability insurance coverage for motor vehicles operated by the Central Office and the senior colleges for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1982, or as soon as possible thereafter, at an annual cost not to exceed $200,000. The Secretary of the Board is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents, subject to review and approval by the Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: The Attorney General of the State of New York represents the University in all matters in which a tort is alleged to have been committed by a senior college employee in the course of employment, including torts involving automobiles. All New York State owned vehicles carry liability insurance, and the Attorney General has requested the University to obtain this insurance. Failure to obtain such coverage could result in severe economic loss to the State and the University.

NO. 10. STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE POLICY: It was pointed out that there is no longer any judicial restraint on the implementation of the student activity fee bylaw. Acting Chancellor Goldstein reported on concerns expressed by Assemblyman Siegel and Senator LaValle with respect to certain aspects of the Student Activity Fee Policy adopted by the Board a year ago and on meetings held by a representative group from the University with the staffs of the Assembly and Senate Committees on Higher Education on this matter. A letter has been written to Senator LaValle and Assemblyman Siegel in which the Acting Chancellor states the changes in policy that he is prepared to recommend to the Board’s Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs in the fall. He stated that he had consulted with the Chairperson of the Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs, the Executive Committee of the Council of Presidents, and other Board members. He further reported that a letter from Assemblyman Siegel has been sent in response to his letter. Mr. Siegel stated that he felt the University is acting in good faith and is off to a good start. However, Assemblyman Siegel asked that the new policy be postponed until October 1. The Acting Chancellor indicated that he had so informed Vice-Chairperson Everett and Dr. Bernstein and Chairperson Murphy. Mrs. Everett and Dr. Bernstein both stated their desire to proceed with the new policy. They indicated that they would be pleased to consider proposed changes in the fall. The Acting Chancellor then stated that he would ask the colleges to immediately implement the new policy.

At this point Mr. Baard left the meeting.

NO. 11. UNIVERSITY STUDENT SENATE CENSURE OF UNIVERSITY: Mr. Marchant read into the record the following censure adopted by the University Student Senate:

As the legal and established representative of C.U.N.Y. students, the U.S.S. has decided to censure the University and the Board of Trustees for the following reasons:

1. Lack of respect for C.U.N.Y. students and their student representatives.

2. Changes in C.U.N.Y. Bylaws in reference to student activity fees that violate the rights of students.
3. Changes in C.U.N.Y. Bylaws in reference to the amendment of 15.6 on Student Health which is very draconian and undemocratic in its construction.

4. The consistent characteristics of this board which seems to be anti-students participation in all facets of students activities within C.U.N.Y.

5. The entire controversy surrounding Medgar Evers College, and the way the entire crisis at Medgar Evers was handled.

6. The blatant exhibition of institutionalized racism which is very pervasive in certain resolutions that is (sic) adopted by central administration.

7. The imposition of a tuition increase that brings tuition at C.U.N.Y. to a higher level than tuition at S.U.N.Y.

8. Violation of C.U.N.Y. Bylaw 15.6 not recognizing the rights of U.S.S.

9. The infinite concentration of power given to the college Presidents by the Central administration.


The Chairperson requested that a comprehensive report on this matter be prepared promptly by the Administration and submitted to the Board but stated that he personally did not regard the Board or the Administration to be in egregious fault in any of the matters specified in the resolution adopted by the University Student Senate and indicated his belief that the Board and the Administration have been strongly supportive of student activities.

The meeting was adjourned at 7:15 P.M. Mr. Marchant voted NO.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
JULY 14, 1982
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET–BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 5:08 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh

Judah Gribetz
Jules Kolodny
Albert V. Maniscalco
Robert L. Polk

Henry Wasser, ex officio

Garth Marchant, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel & Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Acting Chancellor Leon M. Goldstein
Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Badillo, Mr. D’Angelo, Dr. Jacobs, Mr. Rivera and Mrs. Titone was excused.
WAIVER OF NOTICE OF MEETING
OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF
THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

The undersigned members of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York do hereby severally waive notice of a meeting of the members of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York to be held on July 14, 1982 at 5 P.M. at the Board Headquarters Building, 535 East 80 Street, Borough of Manhattan, City of New York, to transact such business as may lawfully come before said Board.

Date: New York, New York
July 14, 1982

s/ Paul P. Baard
Paul P. Baard

s/ Blanche Bernstein
Blanche Bernstein

s/ Sylvia Bloom
Sylvia Bloom

s/ James A. Cavanagh
James A. Cavanagh

s/ Armand D’Angelo
Armand D'Angelo

s/ Edith B. Everett
Edith B. Everett

s/ Judah Gribetz
Judah Gribetz

s/ Jules Kolodny
Jules Kolodny

s/ Albert V. Maniscalco
Albert V. Maniscalco

s/ James P. Murphy
James P. Murphy

s/ Robert L. Polk
Robert L. Polk

s/ Margaret Titone
Margaret Titone

s/ Henry Wasser
Henry Wasser

A. STUDENT ACTIVITY FEES: The Chairperson presented the following statement with respect to Student Activity Fees:

I have an announcement to make on the subject of the amendments to the bylaws on student activity fees which were adopted last year, . . . specifically, concerning the early implementation of those amendments, and some possible modifications in those same amendments.

As for the consideration of those possible modifications, Acting Chancellor Goldstein has addressed a letter to Chairman Siegel of the Assembly Committee on Higher Education reporting the willingness of the leadership of the Board Committee on Student Affairs to consider the desirability of such changes as would to some extent conform our bylaws on this subject, with those of the State University.

As Chair I have endorsed the undertaking by the Chancellor and by the leadership of the Student Affairs Committee promptly to consider such changes.

There is available here today, I believe, a copy of the Chancellor’s letter to Assemblyman Siegel and Senator Kenneth LaValle on this subject.

I am also glad to announce, on the advice of our Counsel and also that of the Attorney General of New York, that there are not legal restraints on our proceeding forthwith to implement our comprehensive new policy on student fees as adopted last year. Consequently, instructions have been given to the presidents by the Chancellor that in consultation with the Office of Legal Affairs, the new bylaws should be implemented in order to be fully effective by September 1, 1982.

I want to announce further that an Implementation Group consisting of Acting Vice-Chancellor Corbie as chair, and Vice-Chancellor Rigney and Dean Pontes of the Student Affairs Office, is being established by the Chancellor to monitor campus progress in this implementation and to handle any questions that may arise. Messrs. Jay Hershenson and David Fields will serve as liaison on behalf of the Chancellor, with this implementation group.
Chancellor Goldstein has also asked me to announce to the Board that in the process of drafting those proposed new amendments consistent with Chancellor Goldstein’s letter to Assemblyman Siegel and Senator LaValle, representatives of the University Student Senate and other relevant CUNY parties, and also interested members of the State Legislature will be consulted and included in the ongoing process as the University works on the drafting of those modifications to which I have referred, for the earliest possible consideration by the Board in the most expeditious manner possible.

In accordance with our Bylaws, this statement will serve as notice that such bylaw amendments will be considered at the Board’s regular meeting in September.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the Board went into executive session to consider personnel matters with respect to Medgar Evers College.

The meeting was adjourned at 5:13 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE SESSION OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
JULY 14, 1982
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the executive session to order at 5:15 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh

Judah Gribetz
Jules Kolodny
Albert V. Maniscalco
Robert L. Polk

Henry Wasser, ex officio
Garth Marchant, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel & Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Acting Chancellor Leon M. Goldstein
Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Badillo, Mr. D'Angelo, Dr. Jacobs, Mr. Rivera and Mrs. Titone was excused.
NO. 1. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE: Mr. Cavanagh presented the following report of the Medgar Evers College Oversight Committee:

TO: Members of the Board of Trustees of The City University

FROM: Board Oversight Committee - Medgar Evers College

On May 25th, Chairman James P. Murphy appointed a committee to conduct a thorough review and evaluation of the situation at Medgar Evers College.

The Chairman's letter of appointment noted the following: "... during the past weeks, Medgar Evers College has been the focus of considerable public attention. Students went on strike. The President's office was occupied. Faculty members voted 'no confidence' in the President. A number of publicly-elected officials and representatives of the community have voiced public concern about the President and the College; on the other hand, there have also been a number of community representatives who have expressed strong support for the President..."

"Legal action to terminate the occupation of the President's office was brought by the University Legal Office. The Supreme Court (Judge William Bellard) issued a temporary injunction which we hope will provide the starting point for resolving the issues involved.

"It is my strong feeling that the situation at Medgar Evers must be accorded a thorough review and evaluation by the Board..."

The Committee consists of Board Members James A. Cavanagh, Chairman, Paul Baard, Herman Badillo, Sylvia Bloom, Harold Jacobs and Jules Kolodny. Acting Vice-Chancellor Leo Corbie was designated by the Acting Deputy Chancellor as chief of staff to the Committee. The Committee was charged to review the following areas:

1. Administration, students and faculty: their attitudes and interactions, factors of administrative leadership and accountability;

2. The College mission: its educational focus, academic quality, community outreach;

3. The College facilities: maintenance, campus security, day care, etc.

The following is a brief overview of the establishment and development of Medgar Evers College from its sponsorship by the Board of Higher Education as Community College Number VII in November of 1967 to the present time.

On November 27, 1967, the Board adopted a resolution to sponsor a new community college to be opened in September, 1969. This resolution was approved by the Board as a result of the concepts in "A Proposal for the Establishment of Community College Number VII," November, 1967. This proposal was prepared by the Board of Higher Education in compliance with its previous resolutions of February 27, 1967 and a comparable statement in the "1967 Revision of the Master Plan" which called for the establishment of a community college no later than September, 1967.

Medgar Evers College opened in the Fall of 1971 as a four-year institution. As a result of the severe fiscal crisis experienced by New York City and The City University, a series of actions were taken by the Board in 1976 in order to allow the University to maintain its operations. One result was that Medgar Evers College was changed to a community college, but six baccalaureate degree programs were retained.
Under the leadership of Dr. Richard D. Trent, Medgar Evers College generally attained its goals and objectives. During President Trent's term of office, a high graduate level was attained, the attrition rate was kept exceptionally low and the College was accredited and reaccredited. These significant achievements were accomplished during very difficult fiscal times for the University and the City.

The Committee received testimony from Dr. Trent and from a large number of faculty, students, community representatives and senior staff of the College.

The Committee has now been advised that President Trent has requested a sabbatical leave for the 1982-83 Academic Year. Upon completion of the sabbatical year, he has requested appointment as University Professor to devote himself to university teaching, writing and research.

The Committee found Dr. Trent cooperative, and with great feeling and devotion for the College, its students and faculty. The Committee wishes him and his family well in his new endeavors.

In order to ensure that the College opens in September with full readiness to meet its mission, the Committee recommends that the Trustees:

1. Accept, with appreciation and respect, President Trent's desire for leave and appointment as University Professor, and take the necessary Board action, including the passage of an appropriate resolution of appreciation for his past services;

2. Reaffirm, not only by resolution, but by pursuant budgetary action, the University's commitment to the unique mission of the College, and to the improvement of its academic programs;

3. Monitor and press for the construction of its projected new facilities, and for the improved maintenance of its present and interim facilities;

4. Appoint, on the Acting Chancellor's recommendation, an Interim University Administrative Team, headed by a University Administrator for the College, with adequate powers to move forward with preparations for the operation of the College in the Fall semester. The University Administrator will discharge the responsibilities of the Presidency, under the oversight of the Chancellor, and of the Board, pending the appointment by the Board, on the recommendation of the Chancellor, of an Acting President. The search for and appointment of a permanent President shall be pursued at such time as the Board deems appropriate, based upon the standard practice with such modifications as the Board may determine;

5. Suspend, by resolution, the University's bylaws as they pertain to the governance of Medgar Evers College and the Governance Plan of Medgar Evers College.

The Committee recommends that the Board provide further that, after assuming office, the Interim University Administrative Team be responsible, under the oversight of the Chancellor, to take necessary steps to accomplish the following purposes:

1. Move ahead with the construction of the new facility;

2. Examine curriculum and quality of instruction;

3. Determine whether charges should be preferred against any faculty members and students whose conduct would warrant such charges;
4. Foster communication between faculty staff, students and the community;
5. Resolve the issue of day care;
6. Take steps to improve the custodial services;
7. Review College security;
8. Submit written, periodic reports to the Chairman of the Board of Trustees and the Chancellor;
9. Take all appropriate action, in cooperation with the Chancellor, to terminate the illegal occupation.

We, the Committee, wish to thank all those who testified or provided us with information, and especially Acting Vice-Chancellor Corbie and staff, who made this work easier.

(sgd.) James Cavanagh, Chairman
Paul P. Baard
Herman Badillo
Sylvia Bloom
Harold Jacobs
Jules Kolodny

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the report was approved and the following resolutions were adopted:

A. Dr. Richard D. Trent:

1. RESOLVED, That the Board accepts Dr. Richard D. Trent's request to be reassigned from his duties as President of Medgar Evers College, effective September 1, 1983; and be it further

2. RESOLVED, That Dr. Richard D. Trent is hereby granted a sabbatical as President of Medgar Evers College for the period September 1, 1982 through August 31, 1983, at the annual salary rate of $62,924, subject to financial ability; and be it further

3. RESOLVED, That Dr. Richard D. Trent is hereby appointed University Professor of Education at Brooklyn College, effective September 1, 1983, with compensation, in addition to the regular salary of professor, at the rate of Five Thousand Dollars ($5,000) per year, subject to financial ability.

4. Appreciation of Services: WHEREAS, Richard D. Trent, founding president and leader of Medgar Evers College during a turbulent, 12-year period of expansion and contraction and perennial fiscal constraints, has created a college which occupies a unique place in this city and nation as a model for upward educational, economic and social mobility; and

WHEREAS, He has combined open access to higher education with innovative teaching and support services, with the achievement of an impressive record by the College of acceptances to medical and graduate schools for its students; and

WHEREAS, The success of his efforts has been recognized by generous support from Federal, State, City and private sources of funding; and

WHEREAS, He has elected to set aside his administrative responsibilities and to resume his career in teaching and scholarship; therefore

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees and his colleagues and friends in The City University community express their respect for his achievements and appreciation of his years of service and extend their best wishes for his future endeavors.
B. Medgar Evers College:

1. RESOLVED, That the Board hereby reaffirms and strongly emphasizes its support for the mission, the vitality and growth of Medgar Evers College; and be it further

2. RESOLVED, That the Board recommits itself to expeditiously pursuing the capital fund raising and construction necessary to provide a new campus facility for Medgar Evers College and acknowledges the importance of maintaining and strengthening the legislative and executive support for such construction and for the academic revitalization of the College and its programs; and be it further

3. RESOLVED, That the Board hereby authorizes and directs the University Administrator under the oversight of the Chancellor to take all actions necessary and appropriate (a) to foster communication between faculty, staff, students and the community; (b) to resolve the issue on day care at the College; (c) to improve custodial services at the College; and (d) to review college security.

C. Medgar Evers College Governance:

1. RESOLVED, That the Board hereby suspends the University Bylaws as they pertain to the governance and administration of Medgar Evers College, and hereby vests in the Interim University Administrator, as the executive agent of the Board, the full authority under the oversight of the Chancellor, to provide for the governance and administration of Medgar Evers College, in order to conserve and enhance the academic excellence of the College and to assure and promote the general wellbeing of the College and its students, faculty and staff; and be it further

2. RESOLVED, That the University Administrator for Medgar Evers College shall have the full authority of a president including the power to remove individuals who hold administrative designations and perform administrative duties under the titles provided for in section 6.6(c) of the University Bylaws, from such titles; and be it further

3. RESOLVED, That the University Administrator shall have the full authority under the oversight of the Chancellor, to recommend to the Board the appointment of unit charpersons, deans and administrators; and to make interim designations thereof pending Board action, and to take all other steps that are necessary to ensure the academic integrity and the security and proper operation of the College as a unit of The City University; and be it further

4. RESOLVED, That in accordance with the Board’s responsibility to provide for the governance of its academic units pursuant to the University Bylaws and policies, the Board hereby authorizes the University Administrator, in consultation with the Chancellor, to determine whether the conduct of individuals warrants charges to be preferred in accordance with due process procedures.

D. Designation of Chancellor’s Task Force and Interim Administrative Team for Medgar Evers College:

1. RESOLVED, That the Board hereby authorizes the establishment of a Chancellor’s Task Force on Medgar Evers College. This Task Force is to consist of CUNY college presidents and others named by the Chancellor to advise and assist the Chancellor to conserve and strengthen the unique mission, vitality and quality of Medgar Evers College; to expand its external outreach and to strengthen its relationship and responsiveness to the University community; and be it further

RESOLVED, That President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr. by designation of the Chancellor is to serve as Chairman of the Task Force; and be it further
2. RESOLVED, That Dr. Denis F. Paul is hereby appointed Interim University Administrator of Medgar Evers College, effective July 19, 1982, with annual compensation at the rate of $62,924, subject to financial ability; and be it further

RESOLVED, That during the period of such service, Dr. Paul shall be granted special leave from his position as Associate Dean for Academic Affairs in the Office of Academic Affairs of the Central Office, with full retention of all his rights attendant to such appointment.

EXPLANATION: Dr. Paul has had significant experience within The City University and within Medgar Evers College. He is well qualified by experience and achievement to provide effective interim leadership to the College and thereby reaffirm the Board's strong commitment to the mission and continued vitality of Medgar Evers College.

Dr. Paul has agreed that he is not and will not be a candidate for the position of President of the College.

3. RESOLVED, That Dr. Don Watkins be appointed Associate Interim University Administrator for Medgar Evers College, effective July 19, 1982, at the annual salary rate of $60,000, subject to financial ability; and be it further

RESOLVED, That during the period of such service Dr. Watkins shall be granted special leave from his position as University Dean for University Affairs and Educational Development, with full retention of all his rights attendant to such appointment.

Dr. Watkins has agreed that he is not and will not be a candidate for the position of President of the College.

Dr. Bernstein, Mrs. Bloom, Mr. Cavanagh, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Kolodny, Mr. Maniscalco, Dr. Polk, Mrs. Everett, and Mr. Murphy voted Yes; Mr. Baard abstained; Mr. Marchant voted No.

On behalf of the Board, the Chairperson commended the Oversight Committee and the Central Administration staff for its efficient resolution of a difficult task. The Committee commended the Committee Chairperson, Mr. Cavanagh, for his effective leadership.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the executive session was adjourned at 6:45 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the City University of New York

Held

September 21, 1982

At the Graduate School and University Center
33 West 42nd Street—Borough of Manhattan

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:42 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Herman Badillo
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh
Armand D'Angelo
Judah Gribetz

Henry Wasser, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

The absence of Mr. Baard was excused.
A. STANDING COMMITTEE ASSIGNMENTS: The Chairperson stated that the Committee assignments will be straightened out. He apologized and took full responsibility for what he thought was a process of communication and soliciting the individual wishes and preferences of the Trustees with respect to the various Committees. Unfortunately, a notice listing the so-called final membership of the Committees went out before that process took place. The new membership is to go into effect in October. The Chairperson was pleased to announce that starting in October, Dr. Jacobs will take over the chairmanship of the Committee on Faculty, Staff, and Administration, Dr. Bernstein will become chairperson of the Committee on Academic Policy, Program, and Research, and Mr. Rivera will be chairperson of the Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs. An attempt is being made to balance the membership of the Committees to ensure quorums. The Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Board will serve as ex officio members of all the Committees and will spell each other to assure senior representation, quorums and maximum participation by Trustees.

B. INTRODUCTION OF CHANCELLOR MURPHY: The Chairperson made the following statement:

Let me begin by saying that, of course, the big news today is the presence, to my right, of our new Chancellor, Dr. Joseph S. Murphy, who has been resting very little in anticipation of his new duties. I think we all ought to give Dr. Murphy a round of applause. When Armand and Harold and I served on an earlier incarnation of this Board up at 80th Street, Joe Murphy used to sit off to the left with the cadre of Presidents and at least one thing is different, Joe, since you left. We now have a long, large, rectangular table, and everybody sits around that table and has an opportunity to participate. I think we’re doing more of that.

I have found Joe, as I know you are finding him, to be reflective, receptive and responsive. He certainly spent most of his summer informally working with all of the constituencies. I know that he is meeting each of you individually, and learning to know you, as you are learning to know him. His intelligence, his wit and his deep understanding of the mission of the University must endear him to us. He is in the process of meeting with every element within the University community and those outside the University, also. He has tremendous energy as well as experience and urbanity. He will need it all.

He will be a great Chancellor. He will make us proud that we selected him.

The new academic year has now begun; a new year has just started on the ancient Judaic calendar; and a new administration is just getting underway at CUNY. This is the eighth day of the first year of our new, exciting, innovating and activating Chancellor, Joe Murphy.

I will have still more to say about him in a moment, but first I want to salute and greet him, and express to him the warm welcome of the Board of Trustees.

This is the year of the two Murphys, unfortunately. We are already getting each other’s mail. David Rockefeller at last addressed something to me after all these years of serving the minions of the banking industry, but he was really trying to get to Joe.

This Board meeting is in many ways a milestone in the history of the University. We are at one of those bends in the road of the life of the University - a turning point from our past course toward the promise of an adventuresome future.

Our actions this year may well determine, for much of the brief rest of this century, the role of the nation’s largest urban university in the life of this, the nation’s largest urban metropolis.

Today we also mark the absence from our midst, and from the world, of our Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee.

That we are able serenely to face the challenges of tomorrow is part of the large legacy left to the University by Bob Kibbee. His steady guidance was our saving grace in the troubled times through which CUNY has passed. We will miss his unwavering dedication to the University’s mission, as we will miss the comfort of his unflapability in the face of whatever adversity.
The University community will have occasion to honor and cherish his memory at a memorial service sometime during the month of November. That will also be an occasion for all of us to reflect on and renew our own dedication to the principles for which Bob Kibbee stood. Quality and access are terms that have become somewhat hackneyed from frequent use. It behooves us not to allow familiarity to jade our appreciation of these paramount commitments and goals of this University.

In the interim between the death of our late beloved Bob Kibbee and the assumption of the Chancellorship on September 15 by Dr. Joseph Murphy, we have had the benefit of the interim service of Acting Chancellor Leon Goldstein. With the acuity of hindsight, I can say that we chose most wisely when we chose Leon Goldstein as Acting Chancellor. He was perfect for the post.

In a few moments, at a later point in these proceedings, I will offer a resolution stating in formal terms our appreciation of Leon.

In now clearing the decks, so to speak, for a new administration, it might be timely, on behalf of the Board of Trustees, to emphasize the leadership role which we expect and look to the new Chancellor to play.

Under our bylaws, the Chancellor is the chief educational officer and the chief executive officer of the Board, of the University.

The Board is the policy-maker, the repository of policy, and the ultimate repository of the legal, fiscal and accounting authority of the University. But the Chancellor is the Board’s chief executive, as well as the University’s chief executive, as the Presidents are the executives of their individual colleges.

The Chancellor is responsible to administer the University, to lead the University, to advance the mission of the University, and to maintain the authority of the Board.

There is always a centrifugal tendency in even the most cohesive body, not to speak of The City University. And there is always an invigorating tension between the central hub and the individual units. That is as it should be.

We of the Board shall look to the Chancellor, and at the same time to the Presidents, to maintain the unity of the University, as well as its health-giving tensions and capability for individual initiative and innovation.

In the past decade, CUNY has made tremendous strides toward providing the finest of educational opportunities to all who have come to our doors. This accomplishment represents the dedication and perseverance of a superior faculty and staff, as well as the achievements of highly motivated students.

The years have given us good times and bad. But the good times have prevailed and we have survived the bad.

The bed of roses to which we invited Joseph Murphy is bestrewn with thorny issues and problems as well as with the petals of CUNY’s flowering successes. Dr. Murphy’s mantle of leadership will carry with it the weight of our substantial expectations.

These expectations include the following:

1. That both educational quality and access to it will be maintained and broadened;

2. That the University’s research activities will bring ever increasing benefits both to mankind and to the man in the streets;

3. That the University will continue to develop a cohesion of organizational purpose, allowing it to pursue its mission and fulfill its legislative mandate - that the people of New York City and State shall be served in all their diverse educational needs;

4. That Dr. Joseph Murphy shall succeed in guiding CUNY to unmatched accomplishments in all these endeavors.
We can expect no less than all of the above, and I am sure that Chancellor Murphy would not have us expect any less.

We are mindful that the road ahead is dangerous and uncertain. We can have no less demanding expectations of ourselves as Trustees than we have of our administrative and educational officers. Our shoulders must bend to assist the Chancellor in his tasks. Our backs must stiffen to share the weight of the load we place upon him. Our vision must be added to his.

This Board will be taking an active role in defining the goals, purposes and policies of the University for this and coming years. And we will be exercising our oversight keenly in assessing the fulfillment of our objectives.

At this juncture let me say that we wish Dr. Murphy the best and that we will support you, Joe, in every way that we possibly can.

In reply, Chancellor Murphy made the following statement:

I think this is the first occasion that I have to thank the Board and the Presidents for this opportunity and this very generous welcome. I am overcome with all the hyperbole, but I realize it is part of our subculture and I think I will quickly get accustomed to it. I may even answer it on occasion.

I want to assure the Board and the Presidents and others who are interested of my commitment to the University and my intention to do the very best job I can for all of you.

I am keenly aware of the complexities of The City University of New York and the uniqueness of The City University. And I understand that it will be a difficult task, shared, fortunately, with a distinguished group of Presidents and administrators, faculty and students, to try to do what no other institution in the country has ever managed to do, which is to combine as its goals, opportunity and justice on the one hand and the highest possible academic and intellectual standards in the country.

I look forward in the years to come for the good counsel, support, friendship, wit and wisdom of everybody here, and I thank you all very much.

* * * * * *

The Chairperson announced that the National Conference of Christians and Jews on Tuesday, September 28, from 4 to 6 P.M., at 43 West 57 Street, is offering a reception and welcome in the Chancellor’s honor.

C. HONORS: (1) The Chairperson reported that President Joshua L. Smith of Borough of Manhattan Community College has been appointed to the New York State Advisory Council on Vocational Education for a three-year term which began in July. President Smith was appointed as a representative of community and junior colleges.

(2) The Chairperson reported that Governor Carey has created a special advisory Commission on Minority Recruitment and Retention in Medical Schools to develop an effective affirmative action program for New York State Medical Schools to correct significant underrepresentation of certain minorities in these institutions. Among the members named to the Commission are Dr. Robert L. Polk, President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr. of Bronx Community College, and Professor Rachel Weddington of Queens College. On behalf of the Board, the Chairperson wished the participants success in this important and crucial undertaking.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 7)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: In moving the resolution, Prof. Wasser expressed his pleasure at the inclusion of the name of David Valsinky, a distinguished predecessor as chairman of the University Faculty Senate and a very distinguished member of the academic community of the University, who is to be Wollman Distinguished Service Professor in Statistics and Computer Information.

In seconding the motion, Mrs. Everett added her good wishes to Dr. Valinsky, who served on the Board and Board Committees as the faculty representative. She stated that Dr. Valinsky is a fine addition to this special category of professors.

Dr. Bernstein commended Dr. Valinsky's work as a consultant on a committee at the New School for Social Research. Mr. D'Angelo expressed the Board's high regard for Dr. Valinsky.

The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the University Report for September 21, 1982 (including Addendum Items) be approved as amended as follows:

(a) Item A.A.5 Personnel Actions Recommended by Select Faculty Committee and the Office of the Chancellor: Reappointment (The College of Staten Island): Item withdrawn.

(b) Item AA.9 Appointment (Annual Salary Basis) - Approved by the Office of Faculty and Staff Relations:

(1) The College of Staten Island: Item re Dina Rosenberg withdrawn and resubmitted in University Report BI 7.6. Appointment (Annual Salary of $15,000 and Above) with effective date changed to 9/13/82. (Bylaw waiver not required)

(2) The Bernard M. Baruch College: Effective Date of appointment of Gary Spagnuolo changed to read 8/1/82-6/30/83.

(3) Add the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit, Department, Title, Name</th>
<th>Effective</th>
<th>Salary Rate</th>
<th>Bylaw Section to be Waived</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaGuardia Community College Off. and Operational Serv/ Admin. - HE Asst (Asst to Dean of Off. and Oper. Serv.) Michael Accordino (2,5)</td>
<td>10/1/82-6/30/83</td>
<td>$24,420/A</td>
<td>11.15B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) Item BI 1.1 Administrative Designation (The Central Office): Delete reference to John Chardavoyne.

(d) Item BI 7.1 Administrative Designation (The College of Staten Island): Effective date of administrative designation of Richard Resch revised to read: 9/15/82.

(e) Item BI 7.6 Appointment (Annual Salary of $15,000 and Above) The College of Staten Island: Effective dates of appointments revised as follows:

Sussman - 9/15/82-6/30/83
Resch - 9/15/82-8/31/83
(f) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated and as amended below:

(1) Item BI 2.6 Appointment (Annual Salary of $15,000 and Above) (The City College): Delete errata entry with respect to Ann K. Randall.

(2) Item BI 4.1 Administrative Designation (Brooklyn College): Delete errata entry for Linda Sitea.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $15,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

President Segall introduced Prof. David Valinsky.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for September 21, 1982 (including Addendum Items) be approved, as amended as follows:

(a) Item D.2 Hunter College - Bequest Hattie B. Boehm Estate: Item withdrawn.

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor’s Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the special Board meeting and executive session of June 22, 1982 and of the regular Board meeting of June 28, 1982 and of the special Board meeting and executive session of July 14, 1982 be approved as circulated.

Mr. Marchant called attention to the fact that at the June 28 meeting of the Board, Calendar No. 4, the Committee on Public Policy and External Relations and The City University Construction Fund had been asked to look into the matter of recommending legislation to expand the procedure of assuring preferential treatment in contract bidding for minority contractors, and to report back to the Board, and that no such reports had as yet been received. It was pointed out that neither of these bodies had met and that the reports would be forthcoming following such meetings.

At this point Mr. Marchant left the meeting.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. HUNTER COLLEGE CAMPUS SCHOOL - ROOFTOP GYMNASIUM ENCLOSURE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of Twitchell and Miao for Architectural and Engineering Services for the design and construction of a rooftop gymnasium enclosure at the Hunter College Campus School, at a fee not to exceed $40,000 chargeable to Capital Project No. HN-243; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of Management and Budget be requested to approve said contract; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be and is hereby requested to approve said contract.

EXPLANATION: The project, estimated to cost $250,000, consists of the construction of an enclosed gymnasium structure (approx. 5,400 S.F.) on the roof of the Hunter College Campus School at 71 East 94th Street. The firm of Twitchell and Miao was selected in accordance with procedures established by the University to provide design and field supervision services for the projects.
B. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - SECURITY SYSTEM AND SERVICE REINFORCEMENT WORK:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Jansen and Rogan, Consulting Engineers and authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor and materials required for the expansion of the existing Campus Closed Circuit Television system and providing a new Campus Door Alarm Security; and reinforcement of the electric service to Boylan Hall, LaGuardia Hall and Whitehead Hall, all at Brooklyn College, at a total estimated cost of $807,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: Project BY769-081 - Expansion of Closed Circuit System and New Door Alarm Security System:
The existing campus television security system will be expanded by locating additional number of closed circuit TV cameras at strategic locations to monitor student movement and reduce trouble spots and illegal activity. About thirty-five periphery doors of various buildings on the perimeter of the campus will be rehabilitated and equipped with magnetic locks which will be under control of Campus Security personnel. They will control entry by unauthorized personnel and should reduce pilferage and vandalism.

Project BY920-081 - Electric Service Reinforcement of Boylan, LaGuardia and Whitehead Halls:
The electric service to each of these buildings will be updated and increased to provide for anticipated power loads.

C. QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE - PLAZA REHABILITATION WORK:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve contract documents and specifications and authorize Queensborough Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for Rehabilitation of Plaza at Cafeteria Building and Main Plaza between Library and Humanities Building, at an estimated cost of $150,000 - chargeable to HN-206 Capital Rehabilitation Projects.

EXPLANATION: The indicated plaza areas have deteriorated and are in need of major rehabilitation.

D. THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - REROOFING OF STUYVESANT PLACE BUILDING:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the final plans and specifications for reroofing 130 Stuyvesant Place Building, Project No. RC-709-80 as prepared by the Campus Facilities Office and authorize The College of Staten Island to advertise, receive bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder at an estimated cost of $120,000 chargeable to Capital Budget HN-203; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the Budget be requested to approve said document with cost limitation of $120,000 chargeable to Capital Budget HN-203.

EXPLANATION: The existing roofing of this building has seriously deteriorated to a point where leaks in various areas are common occurrences during heavy rain. It is absolutely necessary that existing built-up roofing is removed and completely new roofing is installed.
E. THE CITY UNIVERSITY LAW SCHOOL BUILDING FEASIBILITY STUDY:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve a service contract with the firm of The Ehrenkrantz Group, Architects and Planners, for a feasibility study for renovating and altering Junior High School 218, Queens, for the new City University Law School at Queens College at a fee not to exceed $75,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: On June 28, 1982 (Cal. No. 4.L) the Board approved the acquisition of the recently closed Junior High School 218, Queens, from the NYC Board of Education as an addition to the campus of Queens College.

The proposed feasibility study will include an analysis of space needs, a report on the architectural and mechanical condition of JHS 218, the development of a facility improvement plan, including air conditioning, fenestration and parking, a cost estimate of each category of work, and a construction phasing schedule.

The altered facility will include 74,800 net assignable square feet of space, and will provide classrooms, clinics, faculty offices, administrative offices, student activities, and a new Law Library, in the existing building which will be upgraded structurally, mechanically, and aesthetically.

The architectural firm now proposed was selected from among six firms interviewed in accordance with procedures established by The City University.

The study is expected to begin November 1, 1982 and be completed by March 1, 1983, at a fee not to exceed $75,000.

In response to a question as to whether any City University construction had been hindered or slowed as a result of the financial problems of the Dormitory Authority, Vice-Chancellor Farley stated that there has been no impact on ongoing construction but that future construction might be affected.

At this point Mr. Marchant returned to the meeting.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE - A.A.S. IN CORPORATE AND CABLE COMMUNICATIONS:

RESOLVED, That the Corporate and Cable Communications Program leading to the A.A.S. Degree at Borough of Manhattan Community College be approved effective September 1982, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Within the past decade, new media technologies and an increased appreciation of the importance of applied communication techniques have created new industries within the communications field. One is corporate communications; another is the cable television industry. The Corporate and Cable Communications curriculum is designed to provide students with a course of study geared specifically to careers in the corporate communications and cable industries. Initiation of this program becomes feasible with the move of Borough of Manhattan Community College to its new facility in lower Manhattan. The Media Center in the new campus will include a fully-equipped $600,000 television studio with cable origination capabilities, videotape editing facilities, audio studio, technical shop and graphics workroom and darkroom.

B. QUEENS COLLEGE - M.A. IN LIBERAL STUDIES:

RESOLVED, That the interdisciplinary academic program leading to the Degree of Master of Arts in Liberal Studies, to be offered at Queens College of The City University of New York, be approved effective January, 1983, subject to financial ability.
EXPLANATION: This program provides a format for interdisciplinary graduate study at an academic level which is consistent with the standards currently maintained in the Master's and B.A./M.A. Programs at Queens College and at The Graduate School and University Center of The City University of New York. The program is designed to meet the needs of students who have completed the undergraduate degree and who wish to engage in graduate study of problem areas which fall outside the boundaries of a single discipline. The initial offering in the 30-credit program will be a curriculum in the general areas of ethics and public policy and will involve the disciplines of philosophy, political science, economics and history.

C. BARUCH COLLEGE - M.S. IN QUANTITATIVE ECONOMICS:

RESOLVED, That the program in Quantitative Economics leading to the Master of Science Degree in Quantitative Economics at Baruch College of The City University of New York be approved, effective Spring 1983, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: This is a program designed to train students who are preparing to pursue careers in Economics Departments and Forecasting Operations in the business and public administration sectors, which require substantial preparation in quantitative skills as well as a background in computer work.

The program consists of a central core of 30 credits, plus 6 credits of thesis or seminar requirement, and 12 credits of basic requirements, making 48 credits in all. Part or all of the basic requirements may be waived for suitably prepared students; the minimum credit requirement for graduation is 36 credits.

NO. 6, COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. CUNY LAW SCHOOL - EXECUTIVE SALARY SUPPLEMENTS:

RESOLVED, That the following schedule for remuneration above base salary (salary supplements) be established for the CUNY Law School at Queens College, effective October 1, 1982:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Law School Associate Dean</td>
<td>$3500 - $8100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Associate Administrator</td>
<td>$3500 - $8100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Assistant Dean</td>
<td>$2500 - $7500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Assistant Administrator</td>
<td>$2500 - $7500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXPLANATION: The salary of executive staff in the CUNY Law School at Queens College is composed of a base salary pertaining to the instructional title in the Law School to which the executive is appointed and a supplement which is added to the base salary. These supplements recognize the executive responsibilities of persons in these key positions as well as the additional two months of work which individuals appointed to faculty positions are required to perform when they assume executive positions.

The range for these supplements recognizes the varied executive responsibilities required in establishing the new Law School and relates to the range of base salaries for Law School instructional titles.

At this point Mr. Gribetz joined the meeting.

B. BYLAW AMENDMENT:

RESOLVED, That Section 11.2.A, subdivision c, of the Bylaws be amended as follows:

Section 11.2 Chancellor. A. . . . . . . the chancellor shall have the following duties and responsibilities: . . . . . .

c. To prepare, with the advice of the council of presidents, the operating budget and the capital budget for consideration by the board and presentation to the state and the city.

EXPLANATION: The existing Bylaw provides that the University's budget request will be submitted to the City. This provision is obsolete because the University must submit its senior college budget request to the State. The proposed amendment updates the Bylaw to recognize this statutory requirement.

NOTE: Matter underlined is new.
At this point Mr. Rivera left the meeting.

**NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS:** RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

**A. HUNTER COLLEGE - STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE INCREASE:**

RESOLVED, That the student activity fee paid by Evening Session students at Hunter College be increased from $10.00 to $14.50 per semester, effective the Spring 1983 semester; and that $14.00 of the fee constitute the Student Government Fee and fifty cents (50 cents) constitute the University Student Government Activity Fee.

EXPLANATION: The student activity fee schedule represents a $4.50 increase in the Evening Session student activity fee. A referendum was held in accordance with CUNY Bylaw Section 15.10(f) in conjunction with student government elections held May 17 through May 20, 1982. A total of 437 students signed the petition for the referendum. The vote was 127 in favor and 79 opposed to the fee increase. The college president supports the fee increase. The fee increase will enable the student government newspaper to be published on a monthly rather than quarterly basis; will support social and cultural activities; and will pay for a yearbook or United States Student Association (USSA) membership. The fee increase of $4.50 was locally earmarked at the college by the referendum as follows: (1) $2.00 for social and cultural activities; (2) $2.00 for the Evening Session Newspaper; and (3) $5.00 for a graduation yearbook or United States Student Association (USSA) membership (the choice to be made by the Evening student government).

**ADDED ITEMS**

**NO. 8. ACTING CHANCELLOR LEON M. GOLDSTEIN - COMMENDATION:** Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, Leon M. Goldstein has concluded his service as Acting Chancellor, and

WHEREAS, He served during a difficult period of transition requiring sensitive and judicious observance of past practices and anticipation of the intentions of the succeeding administration, and

WHEREAS, He acquitted himself with great skill, industry and distinction, manifesting a coalescing leadership, a humane spirit and a profound respect for the University's values and mission, and

WHEREAS, He has been cool in crisis and benign during the intervals of serenity, inspiring both respect and affection for himself and for the University, therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board notes its deep appreciation for Acting Deputy Chancellor Goldstein's faithful and successful service to the University as its Acting Chancellor; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board publicly records its great satisfaction in anticipating his continuing contributions as Acting Deputy Chancellor and then next year again as President, as a brilliant member of the bright constellation of the University's administrative leaders.

Mrs. Everett expressed her tremendous respect for Acting Deputy Chancellor Goldstein and stated that his goodness, his leadership, his integrity, his devotion to duty are beyond compare. When asked to do something, he did it in a timely fashion and with charm and goodwill. These are rare qualities, and Mrs. Everett expressed the Board's gratitude to the Acting Deputy Chancellor and the wish that he would stay with the University in good health for many years to come.

In reply, Acting Deputy Chancellor Goldstein stated:

My cup runneth over. I can only say that I want to thank the members of this outstanding Board, thank the Presidents, my colleagues, whom I hope to join very shortly, and thank Irv Glasser who has been at Kingsborough and has done a wonderful job. One reflects when things go so well without you. I can't but help to think that - well, thank you, Irv, for performing so well.
All I can say is that equality of opportunity and open access, along with quality and excellence that we have at City University, are the cornerstones of this University. I know that our new Chancellor will be a great Chancellor in advancing these objectives.

I thank each and every one of you. I am grateful for the opportunity that you have given me.

The Chairperson added his word of affection and appreciation for all the wonderful things Mr. Goldstein had done during a difficult period and for all the wonderful things he will continue to do for this University that he loves and serves so selflessly and so effectively.

NO. 9. REPORT ON STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE NEGOTIATIONS AND DEVELOPMENTS: Notice was served of the introduction of amendments to Article XV of the bylaws with respect to student activity fees. The amendments will come up for action at the next meeting of the Board of Trustees.

Chancellor Murphy stated that some of the work done by the Board and the staff on student activity fees may have to be revised. The Board is committed to reexamine the present policy, and he hoped that at the October Board meeting it will be possible to negotiate all issues currently outstanding.

At this point Mr. Rivera returned to the meeting

Mr. Marchant expressed the concern of the University Student Senate that the University could not negotiate in good faith and at the same time implement the existing bylaws on student activity fees.

At this point Mr. Badillo joined the meeting.

NO. 10. UNIVERSITY STUDENT SENATE CENSURE OF UNIVERSITY: Mr. Marchant called attention to the statement in the minutes of the Board meeting of June 28, 1982 that a report on the matters listed in the censure of the University by the University Student Senate would be prepared and stated that this report has not as yet been presented. The Chairperson stated that the new administration is working on the matter and a report would be forthcoming. The Chancellor stated that a dialogue has been started and will be continued. Some of the issues raised can be addressed. Others are complicated and cannot be resolved quickly.

NO. 11. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE: Mr. Marchant requested that a presidential search committee for Medgar Evers College be named expeditiously and that the governance plan of the College be reinstated. He also requested that an Acting President be named. The Chairperson assured Mr. Marchant that these matters are of great concern to the Board and the administration and will be dealt with as soon as is possible and feasible.

Upon motions duly made seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned at 5:37 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
OCTOBER 25, 1982
AT THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER
33 WEST 42ND STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:40 P.M.

There were present:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>James P. Murphy, Chairperson</td>
<td>Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul P. Baard</td>
<td>Judah Gribetz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blanche Bernstein</td>
<td>Harold M. Jacobs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sylvia Bloom</td>
<td>Jules Kolodny</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James A. Cavanagh</td>
<td>Albert V. Maniscalco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armand D’Angelo</td>
<td>Margaret Titone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Wasser, ex officio</td>
<td>Henry Hewes, ex officio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board</td>
<td>David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy</td>
<td>President Ursula Schwerin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acting Deputy Chancellor Leon M. Goldstein</td>
<td>President Joel Segall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President Milton G. Bassin</td>
<td>President Donna E. Shalala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.</td>
<td>President Joseph Shenker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President Saul B. Cohen</td>
<td>President Joshua L. Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President Flora Mancuso Edwards</td>
<td>President Edmond Volpe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acting President Israel Glasser</td>
<td>Sr. Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President Bernard W. Harleston</td>
<td>Vice Chancellor Richard M. Catalano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President Robert L. Hess</td>
<td>Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President Leonard Lief</td>
<td>Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interim University Administrator Denis Paul</td>
<td>Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President Harold M. Proshansky</td>
<td>Vice Chancellor Leonard O. Roellig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President Kurt R. Schmeller</td>
<td>Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The absence of Mr. Badillo, Dr. Polk and Mr. Rivera was excused.
A. BIRTHDAYS OF TRUSTEES: The Chairperson announced that Dr. Jacobs was celebrating his 70th birthday and that on October 26 Mr. Maniscalco would celebrate his 75th birthday. He extended the Board’s best wishes to both Trustees.

B. COMMENDATIONS: (1) The Chairperson commended Mrs. Bloom on the efficient manner in which she had run the Liberal Party dinner attended by the Chairperson and the Chancellor and thanked her and the other leaders of the Liberal Party for their gracious hospitality.

(2) The Chairperson congratulated the following four members of the University community who participated in and finished the New York City Marathon: Herman Badillo, Roscoe Brown, Jr., Harold Proshansky, and Michael Solomon.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 7)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for October 25, 1982 (including Addendum Items) be approved as amended as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $15,000 and above and
other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for October 25, 1982 (including Addendum Items) be approved, as amended as follows:

(a) Section BIV. Tuition and Fee Waiver - Queensborough Community College: Item withdrawn.

(b) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor’s Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 2X. DEPUTY CHANCELLOR SEARCH COMMITTEE: The Chancellor announced the appointment of the following to a Committee to Search for a Deputy Chancellor: Pres. Leonard Lief, Chairperson; Acting Deputy Chancellor Leon M. Goldstein; Pres. Flora Mancuso Edwards; Pres. Bernard W. Harleston; Pres. Donna E. Shalala; Dr. Albert H. Bowker, ex officio and consultant; one member to be designated by the University Faculty Senate; one member to be designated by the University Student Senate; and Mrs. Hadassah Gold, alumni representative. It is hoped that the search will be completed and the Committee will make a recommendation within six months.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting of September 21, 1982 be approved as circulated.

At this point Mr. Gribetz joined the meeting.

NO. 3A. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC POLICY AND EXTERNAL RELATIONS: Mr. Maniscalco reported on the meeting of the Association of Governing Boards held in Louisville which he and Mr. Cavanagh had attended and spoke particularly of a subsection on public policy and external relations. He informed the Board of the growing realization of the importance of work in this area to colleges and universities throughout the country as well as a great interest in the activities of The City University, and indicated his offer to act as liaison on behalf of the University with other educational institutions on this matter.
NO. 3B. STUDENT EX OFFICIO MEMBER: The Chairperson welcomed Mr. Henry Hewes to his first meeting as student ex officio member. Mr. Hewes is temporarily replacing Mr. Marchant, the Chair of the University Student Senate, in accordance with the bylaws of the University Student Senate and consistent with the overall governance procedures of the University. Mr. Marchant has taken a leave of absence for personal reasons. Mr. Hewes expressed the hope that Mr. Marchant would soon be able to resume his duties.

NO. 3C. GRANT: The Chairperson announced the receipt by Brooklyn College of a grant of $400,000 from the Mellon Foundation to be used over a period of approximately three years to strengthen the arts and science faculty and curriculum at the College. The Chairperson congratulated President Hess and his colleagues on this singular honor and noteworthy accomplishment.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACT REVIEW: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. THE COLLEGE OF STATEN ISLAND - SITE EVALUATION:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees accept the final report on Alternative Site Investigation and Evaluation for The College of Staten Island as prepared by Edward Durell Stone Associates.

EXPLANATION: On January 25, 1982, the Board authorized the employment of the indicated firm to assist the University in evaluating three site alternatives to accomplish the consolidation of the St. George and Sunnyside Campuses of the College.

The scope of services included a physical analysis of each site, assessment of the social and economic impact of campus consolidation, the determination of facility requirements, and evaluation of planning criteria for each site selection. The concept development for each site included massing and land use concepts, cost analysis and a final site recommendation.

In summary, the now completed report concluded:

(1) The Stapleton Site, though a preferred location for the College, was deemed to be not available for at least several years.

(2) Although the Sunnyside site could provide for the proposed consolidation, such a development plan was not recommended because it would exceed the appropriate capacity of the site, compound current traffic and parking problems and strain relations with the adjacent community.

(3) The vacant South Beach Site (acquired several years ago for the former Richmond College) was recommended since it most consistently responded positively to the selection criteria for the site evaluation. The site would lend itself to an optimal development plan and schedule. Current operations could continue without interruption and could be phased out in an orderly fashion.

B. BARUCH COLLEGE - EQUIPMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve contract documents, as prepared by the Office of Campus Planning, and authorize Baruch College to advertise, receive and open bids and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for the purchase and installation of fixed and moveable equipment for the recently renovated building located at 135 East 22nd Street, in Manhattan, at an estimated cost not to exceed $616,000 chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: The recently renovated building at 135 East 22nd Street will be occupied by most of the Administrative Offices for the college. The existing furniture at 155 East 24th Street, where these offices are presently housed will be left in place to accommodate expanding departments which will be housed at the 155 East 24th Street facility.
C. 1983-84 CAPITAL BUDGET REQUEST:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a 1983-84 Capital Budget request for $111.4 million, including $53.5 million for major new projects (Dormitory Authority-funded) and $57.9 million for capital rehabilitation and related work (City/State Capital Budget-funded); and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Master Plan for the University be amended as necessary to provide for the capital proposal.

The Capital Budget Request is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

EXPLANATION: Funding is proposed for five major senior college projects, including planning for an addition and alteration at the Brooklyn campus of New York City Technical College to permit abandonment of its Voorhees campus, planning for a new library at Queens College, alterations to former JHS 218, Queens, to accommodate the CUNY Law School, planning for initial phases of the consolidation of the campuses of The College of Staten Island and site acquisition and planning for completion of the York College Campus. Community College projects requested include acquisition of an annex facility for LaGuardia Community College, master planning and site additions for Hostos Community College, renovations to Tech II Building at Bronx Community College and planning for replacement of temporary buildings at Kingsborough Community College. Each of these projects will permit abandonment of economically obsolete campus facilities or the termination of costly leased space.

Also requested is $57.9 million for some 200 projects for capital renovations and related projects on the CUNY campuses. The work includes roofing and window replacements, interior and exterior buildings rehabilitation and modernization of mechanical, plumbing and electrical systems.

At this point Mr. Maniscalco and Pres. Volpe left the meeting to attend a YMCA function at which they were to be honored for their distinguished service.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER - THE ALBERT BILDNER CENTER FOR WESTERN HEMISPHERE STUDIES:

RESOLVED, That the formation of the Albert Bildner Center for Western Hemisphere Studies at The Graduate School and University Center be approved effective September 1982, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The Albert Bildner Center for Western Hemisphere Studies is to be established in order to bring together groups of experts from the developed and less developed nations of North America, South America and the Caribbean to address issues and problems relating to the political, economic and social development of the hemisphere with a particular emphasis on urban issues. In assembling experts from the private and public sectors from throughout the Americas, the Center will make an important and unique contribution to addressing the critical problems that face nations in the Western Hemisphere. The Center's activities will include: research; sponsorship of conferences, task forces, workshops, symposia and seminars; publication of reports and studies; provision of scholarly services to governmental agencies and foundations; and other activities that will facilitate cultural and economic interaction and cooperation within the Western Hemisphere.

B. THE CITY COLLEGE - INSTITUTE FOR ULTRAFAST SPECTROSCOPY AND LASERS:

RESOLVED, That there be established at The City College of New York an Institute for Ultrafast Spectroscopy and Lasers for the purpose of establishing a research center devoted to the study of the underlying energy transfer processes that occur in nature, using time resolved picosecond and subpicosecond spectroscopy, and to improve time resolved measuring techniques and instrumentation.

EXPLANATION: The Institute will draw upon the resources and expertise of an established laboratory: the Picosecond and Spectroscopy Laboratory of The City College of New York. The main goals of the Institute will be the following:

1. To keep the nation in the forefront of science technology by teaching and training young scientists, and emphasizing new time resolved methods in the art of ultrafast spectroscopy.
2. To study the most fundamental and basic energy transfer processes that occur in solid state physics, chemistry and biology.

3. To provide a forum for experts in solid state physics, chemistry and biology fields to exchange ideas and participate in the design and execution of picosecond time resolved experiments.

The Institute will also include a visiting scholar program to provide for the exchange of ideas and the dissemination of ultrafast spectroscopy techniques into the scientific community.

**NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FISCAL AFFAIRS**: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

**A. 1983-84 OPERATING BUDGET REQUEST:**

RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's 1983-84 Operating Budget Request of $760.5 million be adopted.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor has recommended to the Board of Trustees an Operating Budget Request for 1983-84 of $760.5 million, an increase of $67.0 million or 9.7 percent over the adjusted 1982-83 budget of $693.5 million.

The senior college portion of the increase accounts for $53.9 million, or 80.4 percent of the total, while the community college portion constitutes $13.1 million, or 19.6 percent of the overall increase.

Individually, the senior college request represents a 10.3 percent increase over the base and the community college request is slightly smaller at 7.6 percent.

Part of this increase would provide for full funding of authorized positions, restoration of positions cut in 1982-83, computer equipment requirements, building repairs, management information systems needs and an increase in revenue supported activities.

At the senior college campuses, mandatory increases for inflation and energy, coupled with full funding of authorized positions, make up nearly 40 percent of the increase.

The remaining 60 percent permits programmatic improvements in areas with historical deficiencies such as computers, student services and security. Some new initiatives are also proposed.

For the community colleges, revisions in the state aid formula would reverse the steady decline of State aid as a percentage of the budget and begin an upward trend towards the statutorily recommended level of 40 percent support.

In accordance with discussions with City and State officials, a request for funds to cover the cost of the recently negotiated employees contract will be made separately and at a later date.

A complete copy of the Budget Request is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

Mr. D'Angelo suggested that in view of the economic situation in this country, any computer equipment to be purchased by the University be American made.

**NO. 6X. MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE**: Mr. Cavanagh and President Brown reported on the progress made in the situation at Medgar Evers College. Dean Paul and Dean Watkins were commended for their work at the College.

Vice-Chancellor Rigney read the following letter from the Chancellor to the Chairperson and the Trustees with respect to this matter:

I have been, of course, following developments at Medgar Evers College: through Interim University Administrator Denis Paul, and through Acting Deputy Chancellor Goldstein who, under the instructions of the Board, has remained in the closest touch with the process of regularization and stabilization at the college.
I have carefully reviewed the Board’s actions at its special session of July 14, and have been thoroughly briefed on subsequent developments by Board Chairman Murphy, by Chairman Cavanagh of the Board Oversight Committee, and by President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr., Chairman of the Chancellor’s Task Force on Medgar Evers College.

I am now prepared to recommend to the Board, on the basis of the information and reports which I have received, that the Board proceed forthwith to reinstate the Medgar Evers governance plan and those Board bylaws which were suspended for Medgar Evers College by the special Board Resolutions of July 14, upon the recommendation of the Board Oversight Committee, and of the Acting Deputy Chancellor.

I recommend further that the Board terminate the Interim University Administrative Team for Medgar Evers, and proceed to authorize the appointment of an Acting President for the term of the Presidential Search. Finally, steps should be taken to establish a search process for a permanent president in the regular manner, as provided by the bylaws of the Board.

When we go into executive session today, I will recommend an individual for the position of Acting President -- I do not mind disclosing in this Memorandum that the individual whom I will recommend to you today is sitting at our common table as Interim University Administrator for Medgar Evers -- Dr. Denis Paul.

The reasons and justifications for these actions at this time need no embellishment in this communication. They are appropriately set forth in the joint memorandum and accompanying documents being submitted to the Board at this time by Trustee James A. Cavanagh and President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.

I recommend to the Board the approval of the Resolution designed to accomplish the above as prepared and submitted by the Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs and Counsel to the Board.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That effective immediately the suspension of the Governance Plan of Medgar Evers College and the suspension of the University’s bylaws with respect to the governance and administration of Medgar Evers College, as provided by the resolution adopted by the Board on July 14, 1982, are hereby terminated; and be it further

RESOLVED, That effective immediately, the Governance Plan of Medgar Evers College and the application of the University’s bylaws with respect to the governance and administration of Medgar Evers College are hereby reinstated.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved:

A. BYLAW AMENDMENT:

The resolution was moved by Mrs. Everett and seconded by Dr. Jacobs. Following discussion, a motion was made by Mr. Hewes and seconded by Mrs. Titone to table the resolution. The motion failed with Mr. Hewes and Mrs. Titone voting in the affirmative, and the other Trustees voting in the negative. A motion was made, seconded and carried to close debate, with Mr. Hewes and Mrs. Titone voting in the negative.

The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That Sections 15.8, 15.9a, 15.9b, and 15.10 of the bylaws be amended as follows:

Section 15.8a STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE. The student activity fee is the total of the fees for student government and other student activities. Student activity fees, including student government fees collected by a college of the university shall be deposited in a college central depository and, except where earmarked by the Board, allocated by an approved college association.
Section 15.8b STUDENT ACTIVITY FEES USE. Student activity fee funds shall be allocated and expended only for the following purposes:

1. Extracurricular educational programs;
2. Cultural and social activities;
3. Recreational and athletic programs;
4. Student government;
5. Publications and other media;
6. Assistance to registered student organizations;
7. Community service programs;
8. Enhancement of the college and University environment;
9. Transportation, administration and insurance related to the implementation of these activities.

Section 15.8[b]c STUDENT GOVERNMENT FEE DEFINED. Student government fee is that portion of the student activity fee levied by resolution of the board which has been established for the support of student government activities. The existing student government fees now in effect shall continue until changed.

Section 15.8[c]d STUDENT GOVERNMENT ACTIVITY DEFINED. A student government activity is any activity operated by and for the students enrolled at any unit of the university provided, (1) such activity is for the direct benefit of students enrolled at the college, (2) that participation in the activity and the benefit thereof is available to all students enrolled in the unit or student government thereof, and (3) that the activity does not contravene the laws of the city, state or nation, or the published rules, regulations, and orders of the university or the duly established college authorities.

Section 15.9. COLLEGE ASSOCIATION: a. The college association shall have responsibility for oversight, supervision, and approval over all college student activity fee supported budgets and for income generated by auxiliary enterprises, as determined by Board policy. All budgets of college student activity fees must be approved by the college association. Should be developed by a budget committee and recommended to the college association for approval. In addition, the college association shall have the authority to review and to disapprove any proposed fee expenditure that would likely discredit the college and/or university.

b. A college association shall be considered approved for purposes of this section if its governing documents are approved by the college president and the following requirements are met:

(1) The governing board of the college association is composed of the college president or his/her designee, as chair, plus an equal number of students and teaching faculty/administrators; (2) The college president shall appoint the teaching faculty and administrators. Approximately one half of the appointees of the college presidents shall be teaching faculty; (3) The chair shall vote only in case of a tie; (4) Student members of the governing board shall be elected on a basis which will provide representation as nearly as practicable in proportion to the student activity fee income contributed by various students. An appropriate association charter may provide for membership ex officio on the governing board of the association of student government officers if the officers are elected to office by the appropriate student body; (5) The college association provides for a budget committee composed of at least a majority of students. The budget committee shall be empowered to review all student activity fee budget requests and to prepare and recommend to the college association a proposed budget; (5) 6. The governing documents of the college association have been reviewed by the board’s general counsel and approved by the board.

c. The college and the college association and student governments shall employ generally accepted accounting and investment procedures in the management of all funds. All funds for support of student activities are to be disbursed only in accordance with approved budgets and be based on written documentation. The requisition for disbursement of funds must contain two signatures; one, the signature of a student with responsibility for the program; the other the signature of an approved representative of the college association.
All revenues generated by student activities funded through student activity fees shall be placed in a college central depository subject to the control of the college association. The application of such revenues to the account of the income generating organization shall require the specific authorization of the college association.

d. The chancellor or his/her designee shall promulgate regulations in a fiscal accountability handbook, to regulate all aspects of the collection, deposit, financial disclosure, accounting procedures, financial payments, documentation, contracts, travel vouchers, investments and surpluses of student activity fees and all other procedural and documentary aspects necessary, as determined by the chancellor or his designee to protect the integrity and accountability of all student activity fee funds.

e. Student government fees shall be allocated by the duly elected student government or each student government where more than one duly elected student government exists, for its own use and for the use of student organizations, as specified in section 15.2 of these bylaws, provided, however, that the allocation is based on a budget approved by the duly elected student government after notice and hearing, subject to the oversight of the college association.

f. Where more than one duly elected student government exists, the college association shall allocate the student government fees to each student government in direct proportion to the amount collected from the members of each student government.

Section 15.10. THE REVIEW AUTHORITY OF COLLEGE PRESIDENTS AND COLLEGE ASSOCIATIONS. a. The president of the college shall have the authority to veto any student activity fee including the student government fee allocation, or expenditure, which in his or her opinion [requires further clarification, is inappropriate, or ] contravenes the laws of the city, state, or nation or any bylaw or policy of the university or any policy, regulation, or order of the college. If the college president chooses to exercise a veto [within a reasonable time after being made aware of this action, ] with respect to an allocation or expenditure, he or she shall consult with the general counsel and vice chancellor for legal affairs and thereafter communicate his/her decision to the allocating body.

[b. The college association may within ten (10) working days of the presidential veto, by the affirmative vote of two-thirds of the total membership of the governing board, override the presidential veto, except a presidential veto based upon compliance with the laws of the city, state or nation, or bylaws or policy of the university shall not be subject to being overridden. ]

b. The president of the college shall have the authority to suspend and send back for further review any student activity fee, including student government activity fee, allocation or expenditure which in his or her opinion is not within the expenditure categories defined in section 15.8(b) of this article. The college association shall within ten (10) days of receiving a proposed allocation or expenditure for further review study it and make a decision with respect to it. An affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of the governing board of the college association finding that a proposed expenditure or allocation is within an approved expenditure category as defined in section 15.8(b) of this article shall remove the suspension and permit the allocation or expenditure.

NOTE: Matter underlined is new; matter in brackets to be deleted.
Mr. Baard, Dr. Bernstein, Mrs. Bloom, Mr. Cavanagh, Mr. D'Angelo, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Jacobs, Dr. Kolodny, Mrs. Everett and Mr. Murphy voted YES: Mr. Hewes and Mrs. Titone voted No.

Mr. Hewes stated that the Board has symbolically refused to come to grips with student issues and that he had been prevented from moving amendments to the bylaws. It was pointed out that such amendments would have been out of order but could be taken up by the Board's Committee on Student Affairs and Special Programs.

At this point Dr. Kolodny left the meeting.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the Board went into executive session to consider a personnel matter with respect to Medgar Evers College.

The meeting was adjourned at 6:22 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
The Chairperson called the executive session to order at 6:25 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh

Armand D’Angelo
Judah Gribetz
Harold M. Jacobs
Margaret Titone

Henry Wasser, ex officio

The absence of Mr. Badillo, Dr. Kolodny, Mr. Maniscalco, Dr. Polk, and Mr. Rivera was excused.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted, with the understanding that Dr. Paul is not precluded from being a candidate for the position of President:

**NO. 1. ACTING PRESIDENT - MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE:** RESOLVED, That Dr. Denis Paul be appointed Acting President of Medgar Evers College, effective October 25, 1982, at an annual salary of $62,924, subject to financial ability.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the executive session was adjourned at 6:37 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

NOVEMBER 22, 1982

AT THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER
33 WEST 42ND STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 4:40 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh
Armand D'Angelo
Harold M. Jacobs

Jules Kolodny
Albert V. Maniscalco
Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone

Henry Wasser, ex officio

Garth Marchant, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Acting Deputy Chancellor Leon M. Goldstein
President Milton G. Bassin
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Saul B. Cohen
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
Acting President Israel Glasser
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Leonard Lief
President Gerald W. Lynch
Acting President Denis F. Paul
President Harold M. Proshansky

President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Ursula Schwerin
President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
President Joshua L. Smith
President Edmond L. Volpe
Senior Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice Chancellor Richard M. Catalano
Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira H. Fuchs
Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman
Vice Chancellor Leonard O. Roellig

Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Gribetz was excused.
A. BRONX BOROUGH HEARING: The Chairperson reminded the Board of the Bronx Borough Hearing, to be held Tuesday, November 23, from 5 to 8 P.M. in the Bronx County Court House, and urged all Board Members to attend.

B. GRADUATE SCHOOL EVALUATIONS: The Chairperson congratulated the Graduate School on its recent outstanding evaluations with respect to its humanities programs and called on President Proshansky to report on this matter.

President Proshansky informed the Board that the musicology program ranked 6th out of 58 universities rated; the linguistics program ranked 13th out of 58; the French program ranked 5th out of 58; the English program ranked 14th out of 106 universities rated; the math program was 21st out of 114; and the physics program was 27th out of 117.

Generally, all of the ratings were very good. In only one instance was a program rated less than average, and that was a language program that had not been functioning for a while and had just started up. The behavioral sciences program rating should be released soon.

President Proshansky made the following two points:

1. The Graduate School has been in operation twenty years, but some of the programs have only been in operation ten years.

2. These are not the programs of the Graduate School but of CUNY. The faculty for the most part come from all the colleges.

On behalf of the Board, the Chairperson congratulated President Proshansky and all who participate in those programs and wished them continued high achievement in those areas.

At this point Mrs. Everett and Mr. Baard joined the meeting.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 7)

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: RESOLVED, That the University Report for November 22, 1982 (including Addendum Items) be approved as amended as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $15,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 1X. VICE CHANCELLOR FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS: The Chancellor reported the decision of Dr. Leonard Roellig to relinquish his vice-chancellorship in Academic Affairs and return to teaching and research at The City College where he is a tenured professor in physics. He read into the record the following letter which he had sent to Dr. Roellig:

Dear Len:

Thank you for your gracious letter of October 27. I know how hard and conscientiously you have served the University. You have my personal thanks and those of your colleagues for the work you've done and I only reluctantly accept your resignation.

Please be assured that if there is anything I can do to assist you in your transition back to academic life or for that matter, in any way, please don't hesitate to ask me.

Warmest regards.
The Chancellor stated that he felt that this letter also expressed the views of the Board and informed the Board that he has asked Pres. Donna Shalala to chair a search committee for a Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs. The membership of the Committee will be announced shortly.

NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for November 22, 1982 (including Addendum Items) be approved, as amended as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART E - ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor’s Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting and the executive session of October 25, 1982 be approved as circulated.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: Dr. Bernstein added her expression of regret at the departure of Dr. Roellig and her warmest appreciation for the work that he has done. The Committee has had a high regard for his work, his helpfulness, and his ability to produce an enormous volume of documentation in quite clear fashion.

RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. LEHMAN COLLEGE - M.S. IN COMPUTER SCIENCE:

RESOLVED, That the program in Computer Science leading to the degree of Master of Science to be offered at Herbert H. Lehman College be approved, effective September 1983, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: Because of strong interest in advanced work in the rapidly growing computer science discipline, the Lehman College Department of Mathematics and Computer Science has developed a Master’s program in Computer Science. At present, the Department offers a well-attended baccalaureate program in computer science. It is increasingly apparent that undergraduate education in computer science should be augmented to prepare professional computer scientists for the more complex tasks required for the many higher level positions in the field. The program will increase the College’s ability to serve its students in a field offering increasing opportunities and to serve the economic and manpower needs of its region adequately.

B. HUNTER COLLEGE - COMBINED M.S.W. IN SOCIAL WORK AND M.S. IN DANCE/MOVEMENT THERAPY:

RESOLVED, That the 80 credit dual degree program in social work and dance therapy leading to the M.S.W. and M.S. in Dance/Movement Therapy to be offered at Hunter College, be approved effective January, 1983, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: This program combines coursework and field experience in both dance therapy and social work to provide a dual-disciplinary professional training program in mental health. Upon completion students will receive an M.S. in Dance/Movement Therapy and an M.S.W. Graduates will be prepared to accept jobs in mental health and in other social service agencies, providing both social work and dance therapy to clients of these agencies. The proposed program is based on two existing programs at Hunter College: the M.S.W. offered by the School of Social Work and the M.S. in Dance/Movement Therapy offered by the Department of Health and Physical Education.

Dr. Polk abstained.
C. BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE - A.A.S. IN ORNAMENTAL HORTICULTURE:

RESOLVED, That the A.A.S. degree program in Ornamental Horticulture, to be offered by Bronx Community College in conjunction with the New York Botanical Garden, be approved, effective February, 1983, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: This program is intended to provide an opportunity for the College's students, who are drawn primarily from an economically disadvantaged population, to enter careers in ornamental horticulture. Although the field is a large and important one in New York's economy, access to it for minority students has been difficult. The College's program, designed in collaboration with the New York Botanical Garden, will ensure solid training in both the liberal arts and the technical areas of horticulture.

At this point Mr. Marchant joined the meeting.

D. THE CITY COLLEGE - M.A. IN APPLIED URBAN ANTHROPOLOGY:

RESOLVED, That the Master of Arts degree program in Applied Urban Anthropology, to be offered by The City College be approved, effective February, 1983, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The M.A. in Applied Urban Anthropology proposed by The City College is designed to satisfy the growing vocational needs and interests of those receiving anthropological training. Such students wish to apply the cross-cultural perspectives that anthropology provides to professional careers in health care and social agencies. One of the unique features of the program is its combination of theoretical training in anthropology with a year of supervised field experience.

NO. 4X. STUDENT EX OFFICIO MEMBER: The Chairperson welcomed back the chairperson of the University Student Senate, who was temporarily on leave of absence and not present at the last meeting.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS: RESOLVED, That the following item be approved.

A. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE INCREASE:

RESOLVED, That the student activity fee paid by College of Liberal Arts and Sciences students at Brooklyn College be increased from $39.50 to $40.50 per semester, effective the Spring 1983 semester, in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EARMARKING</th>
<th>FEE</th>
<th>ALLOCATING BODY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>$ 5.50</td>
<td>Student Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Center</td>
<td>17.50</td>
<td>Student Services Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Association</td>
<td>14.00</td>
<td>College Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYPIRG</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>NYPIRG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Government</td>
<td>.50</td>
<td>University Student Senate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE $40.50

EXPLANATION: The student activity fee schedule represents a $1.00 increase in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences student activity fee. A mail ballot referendum was held in accordance with former bylaw section 15.10(f), now section 15.11, in conjunction with student government elections held June 7 - June 28, 1982. The vote was 718 in favor and 576 opposed to the fee increase. The college president supports the fee increase. The fee increase of $1.00 will be locally earmarked at the college to support the operations of the radio station WBCR and be allocated by the college association.
Within the Student Government Fee, there are presently local earmarkings at the college of $1.25 for the Kingsman Newspaper, $0.20 for the Riverrun Journal, $0.75 for the Lay Advocate Program with the remaining $3.30 going to clubs, student government and other activities. Within the College Association fee, the following local earmarkings will exist: $11.00 for Athletics, $1.00 for Emergency Medical Services, $1.00 for Student Concerts, and $1.00 for Radio Station WBCR. Local earmarkings at the college have been established and are subject to change at the college in accordance with the referendum process set forth in University bylaw section 15.11, provided that there is no change in the total fee.

NO. 6. EXECUTIVE SESSION: RESOLVED, That the Board go into executive session to consider personnel matters.

The meeting was adjourned at 4:56 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
Minutes of Proceedings, November 22, 1982

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE SESSION OF
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
NOVEMBER 22, 1982
AT THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER
33 WEST 42ND STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the executive session to order at 5:02 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh
Armand D’Angelo
Harold M. Jacobs

Jules Kolodny
Albert V. Maniscalco
Robert L. Polk
Joaquin Rivera
Margaret Titone

Henry Wasser, ex officio
Garth Marchant, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Acting Deputy Chancellor Leon M. Goldstein
Senior Vice-Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice Chancellor Richard M. Catalano
Vice Chancellor Leonard O. Roellig
Dean Mary D. Rothlein
Mr. Arthur Plutzer, Office of Faculty and Staff Relations
Mr. James Scott, Office of Academic Affairs
Mrs. Etta G. Grass, Asst. Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. Gribetz was excused.
E1. AD HOC COMMITTEE ON SELECT FACULTY COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS: Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the Board adopted resolutions not to approve the Select Faculty Committee recommendations concerning Arthur Archer, Anna Bromberg, Margaret Diran, George Dragonetti, Glen Firestone, Ved Kawatra, Harold Levitt, Lotte Motz, John E. Muehlig, William Normore, Milton Polsky, Stephen Slavin, and George Vachtsevanos. The resolutions are on file in the Office of the Secretary.

Dr. Kolodny abstained in the cases where the Select Faculty Committee had brought in a unanimous favorable report.

Dr. Bernstein abstained on the resolutions with respect to Dr. Normore and Dr. Polsky.

Mr. Baard abstained on the resolution with respect to Dr. Firestone.

Dr. Jacobs commended and thanked the members of the Committee - Dr. Bernstein, Mr. Cavanagh, Mr. Maniscalco, and Mrs. Titone - as well as the members of the staff - Vice Chancellors Catalano, Rigney, and Roellig, Dean Rothlein, Mr. Plutzer, and Mr. Scott - for their exhaustive and outstanding work.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the executive session was adjourned at 6:26 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

DECEMBER 20, 1982

AT THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER
33 WEST 42ND STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson Called the meeting to order at 4:42 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh

Harold M. Jacobs
Jules Kolodny
Albert V. Maniscalco
Joaquin Rivera

Henry Wasser, ex officio

Garth Marchant, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Acting Deputy Chancellor Leon M. Goldstein
President Roscoe C. Brown, Jr.
President Saul B. Cohen
President Flora Mancuso Edwards
Acting President Israel Glasser
President Bernard W. Harleston
President Robert L. Hess
President Leonard Lief
Acting President Denis Paul
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Joel Segall

President Donna E. Shalala
President Joseph Shenker
President Joshua L. Smith
President Edmond L. Volpe
Dean Charles R. Halpern
Senior Vice Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice Chancellor Richard M. Catalano
Acting Vice Chancellor Leo A. Corbie
Vice Chancellor Donal E. Farley
Vice Chancellor Ira H. Fuchs
Vice Chancellor Jerald Posman
Vice Chancellor Leonard O. Roellig

Etta G. Grass, Assistant Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. D'Angelo, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Polk, and Mrs. Titone was excused.
A. LAGUARDIA ARCHIVES AND MUSEUM: The Chairperson reported that LaGuardia Community College has established the LaGuardia Archives and Museum, the nation’s first facility for the collection, preservation and display of the personal papers, memorabilia, and other records associated with the late Mayor Fiorello LaGuardia. Included in this collection is a gift of materials recently turned over to the Archives by Mrs. Marie LaGuardia, widow of the former mayor. They represent the things which Mayor LaGuardia chose to collect about himself. Ultimately, the Archives will house a great deal of other kinds of materials connected with the LaGuardia era of New York City’s history.

B. MEDGAR EVERS PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH COMMITTEE: The Chairperson made the following statement with respect to the formation of a Presidential Search Committee for Medgar Evers College:

I am happy to announce the establishment of a Search Committee for the identification, screening and recommendation of candidates for the presidency of Medgar Evers College.

I have appointed the following Trustees as Trustee Members of the Search Committee:

Hon. Sylvia Bloom, Chairperson
Hon. Joaquin Rivera, Vice-Chairperson
Hon. James A. Cavanagh
Hon. Robert L. Polk
Hon. James P. Murphy, ex officio

Pursuant to the Guidelines developed and approved by the Board Committee on Central Administration in 1979 and meticulously followed in all the recent presidential searches, I have authorized the selection, from the college, of seven additional members: three faculty, two students, one alumnus and one member from the Medgar Evers Community Council.

On Tuesday, December 14, Professor Hilton White, Chairman of the Medgar Evers Faculty Organization, was asked to convene a meeting to select three Faculty Members for the Search Committee. I have been advised that after comprehensive debate on December 16, the Faculty Organization deferred the actual selection of its three members, pending a further meeting on December 23, to decide on criteria for their selection. The actual selection will be voted at a faculty organization meeting now called for January 5.

The President of the Student Government Association, Rhonda Vanzant, will serve as one of the two Student Members of the Search Committee. In order to ensure evening student representation, I have asked Ms. Vanzant to recommend a nominee for the second student spot. I am approving her recommendation of Mr. Norris Cuffie, an evening student and student government official at Medgar Evers College.

The Medgar Evers Alumni Association will be consulted on the designation of an alumni representative. One place on the Committee is thus being reserved for the representative of the Alumni Association.

In special consideration of the unique relationship between Medgar Evers and its surrounding community and public constituency I have agreed, in consultation with Chancellor Murphy, to designate as a Member of the Search Committee the Chairman of the Community Council of Medgar Evers College, Mr. William Howard. The Medgar Evers Community Council, which is broadly representative of the surrounding community, and of the City, has been intimately involved with the oversight and operation of the college from its inception. We took this fact into consideration in designating Mr. Howard as a Special Member of the Search Committee.

Thus the Search Committee is hereby constituted to consist of 12 members. Five of the 12 are Trustees.

At its first meeting, I will present a formal charge to the Committee. The basic processes of this Committee, however, will be those set forth in the Search Guidelines to which reference has already been made.
In the Chairperson's charge to the Search Committee I will express the Board's sense of urgency that the Committee organize itself and proceed without delay to advertise, seek and search for the best and most highly qualified individuals who can be considered available and interested in serving in this most important presidency.

I hope that after the requisite screening and interviewing, and the required visits to the campus, three or four outstanding candidates, with their evaluations, can be promptly recommended to the Chancellor so that a new President can be named to assume office in September 1983.

It will be the primary assumption of my charge to the Committee that Medgar Evers College needs and deserves the best president that a nationwide search can produce. Medgar Evers College has been in existence for 11 years. I consider this college to be one of the most important units in our system. Its future will help to spell out and determine the future of The City University itself.

Medgar Evers College, although unique in its mission (as every other CUNY unit is unique in its mission) is identical with every other CUNY unit in its accountability, under the State Education Law, to the Board of Trustees of The City University, through the Chancellor, and thereafter to the State Regents, and to the City and State legislators and executive officers who are charged by State law to fund and oversee the operations of the college and of the University.

The process for the selection of a new president is necessarily the same for each of the colleges of The City University system, and will be the same for Medgar Evers College as it was for Hunter College and Brooklyn College and The City College. This process is based on the presidential searches which have taken place since the creation of The City University in 1961. That process has been developed to provide maximum input, in the course of the process, from faculty, students, alumni and community, thus aiding the Chancellor and the Board in the discharge of their legal responsibility for the selection of a president. The detailed description of that process is to be found in the Guidelines for Presidential Searches.

It is, of course, a fixed and legally-mandated responsibility of the Chancellor and the Board to join in making the actual selection of the president. The function of the Search Committee is to conduct the preliminary work leading up to this selection - to make a search, to screen all possibilities, and arrange for the assembly of input from all interested groups and persons, for final referral of individual candidates and their evaluations to the Chancellor, in accordance with the Search Committee Guidelines.

A copy of the Guidelines for Presidential Searches is on file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

C. RHODES SCHOLARSHIP WINNER: The Chairperson was pleased to announce that City University, in the person of a student from Queens College, has its first Rhodes Scholar, and this is an extraordinary achievement for the University, for Queens College, for the individual, and for the City of New York. This individual was first a Belle Zeller Scholar, which indicates the wisdom of that program and that that is the kind of program that must be encouraged, nurtured, and helped to develop and grow throughout the system.

The Chairperson stated that it is also a tribute to Bob Picken, a professor at Queens College, who has been planting seedlings in the Rhodes Selection Committee for about 12 years. One of those seedlings has finally taken root and is now a member of the Rhodes Scholar family, which is one of the great traditions in international higher education.

The Chairperson informed the Board that this individual is also a student leader, Vice President of the Student Association at Queens College, and then expressed his pleasure in introducing Raymond Paretzky.

Mr. Paretzky thanked the Chairperson and stated that he was pleased to have been able to bring this honor to City University. He cited the importance of the Belle Zeller Scholarship Program and stated that the interviews for that Scholarship Program were great preparation for the Rhodes Scholarship interviews, and the achievement of the Belle Zeller Scholarship encouraged him to seek other scholarships.
Mr. Paretzky stated that it is important that City University realize that it can draw good students, that it has a lot to offer, and that it continue to try actively to seek out and recruit good students and reward them when they are in the program.

Mr. Paretzky indicated his pleasure at having chosen Queens College and stated that he has enjoyed his four years there tremendously. It offers great opportunities to students not only in terms of its faculty members and its academic potential but also in terms of its student government structure and in terms of the opportunities it offers students to grow in responsible student government positions. He hoped the Board would continue to encourage student leadership and student responsibility.

President Cohen commended the tact and good humor of Mr. Paretzky and stated the he is articulate, unusually well-rounded, and a first-rate human being. He also commended Professor Bob Picken, chairman of the Romance Languages Department, who encouraged Mr. Paretzky to pursue his candidacy. He did not know whether student government produces Rhodes Scholars or whether Rhodes Scholars make good student government leaders, but he held Mr. Paretzky up as an excellent model and stated that if his successors emulate him, the College and the University will have more Rhodes Scholars.

Prof. Wasser pointed out that the Executive Committee of the University Faculty Senate has a Rhodes Scholar member in the person of Prof. Picken.

At this point Mr. Marchant joined the meeting, and Mrs. Everett left.

D. OTHER STUDENT AWARDS AND HONORS: Acting Vice-Chancellor Corbie reported on the following other awards and honors accorded City University students in 1981 and 1982: Two CUNY students have been awarded Lehman Fellowships; 3 CUNY graduate students have won Fulbright and Hays Scholarships; 8 have won Jonas E. Salk Scholarships; 13 were awarded Regents Scholarships in medicine, dentistry and optometry in 1981 and 12 received these awards in 1982; and a Hunter College student won first prize in the Westinghouse Science search.

E. ORAL REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR: The Chancellor presented the following report on matters of Board and University interest:

(1) The Chancellor looked forward to the passage later in the meeting of the final details establishing the parameters of The City University School of Law at Queens College to bring to an end well over a decade of arduous effort on behalf of many people, and stated that this accomplishment is one in which the Board and University can share gratitude.

(2) The Chancellor called attention to the fact that the Ph.D. reviews are now out in the physical sciences, engineering and the humanities. They are not yet available in the social sciences where the Graduate School and University are distinguished in a number of categories. The Chancellor reported that in linguistics, musicology, and English, The City University is first in the City and the State. The announcement of the first Rhodes Scholar is a mark of great distinction for the University as well as for the recipient.

(3) The Chancellor expressed his regret at the fact that Acting Deputy Chancellor Goldstein is leaving to return to the presidency of Kingsborough Community College but stated that he has Acting Deputy Chancellor Goldstein’s assurance that he will continue to help untangle knotty problems which the University faces from time to time and will be available for special University projects and assignments.

(4) The Chancellor acknowledged his personal appreciation to the Presidents, the Board, and the staff for making the first three months of his tenure as comfortable and hospitable as they have. Now that the honeymoon period and the hundred days are over, he expects to receive all the brickbats that the job description entails.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or actions taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 8)

**NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT:** RESOLVED, That the University Report for December 20, 1982 (including Addendum Items) be approved as amended as follows:

(a) **PART D - ADDENDUM:** Add the following item:

D.9. The City College - SEEK Director: RESOLVED, That Lillian Brown be designated Director of SEEK at The City College, effective 1/1/83.

(b) Items listed in **PART E - ERRATA,** to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The University Report consists of annual instructional appointments at a salary of $15,000 and above and other resolutions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

**NO. 2. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT:** RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for December 20, 1982 (including Addendum Items) be approved as amended as follows:

(a) Items listed in **PART E - ERRATA,** to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor’s Report consists of standard resolutions and actions of a non-policy nature which require approval by the Board of Trustees.

**NO. 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES:** RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board meeting and the executive session of November 22, 1982 be approved as circulated.

**NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACT REVIEW:** RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

**A. THE CITY COLLEGE - ELEVATOR MAINTENANCE CONTRACT:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditure and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the furnishing of all labor and material required for full maintenance service on nineteen (19) elevators and ten (10) escalators located at the college, commencing July 1, 1983 to June 30, 1984, with an option to renew on a year to year basis for a period of four (4) years, at an estimated cost of $115,000, chargeable to Code 70020-176-8401-806-2-21770-14-60, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The proposed contract will continue the maintenance on the elevators and escalators on The City College Campus when the present contract expires on June 30, 1983.

**B. BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE - UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York authorize Bronx Community College to advertise for, and receive, open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing Uniformed Guard Service for the period July 1, 1983 through June 30, 1984 with the option to renew for three (3) additional one year periods at an estimated cost of $485,000 chargeable as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-348-01-400</td>
<td>$465,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Tax Levy Funds</td>
<td>20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$485,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

subject to financial ability.
EXPLANATION: The college's Uniformed Guard Service contract is necessary for the security of students, staff, faculty, and the college's properties and facilities. The contract calls for the same level of coverage in 1983-84 as that called for in the current year's contract. The $465,000 estimated cost of the tax levy portion of the contract represents a 9% increase over the 1982-83 tax levy cost of $425,000 reflecting projected increases in labor costs. The $20,000 non-tax levy portion of the contract reflects security coverage for the college's parking lot and is funded by parking fees from those who use the lot.

C. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS FOR WHITEHEAD HALL:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the contract documents as prepared by Walter P. Bishop, Consulting Engineer P.C., and to authorize the Office of Facilities Planning and Management to advertise, bid and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor and materials required for the Installation of a New Air Conditioning System in Whitehead Hall at Brooklyn College, Bedford Avenue and Avenue H, Brooklyn, New York at an estimated cost of the project of $810,000, chargeable to the State Capital Construction Fund.

EXPLANATION: This 20 year old building is now being used twelve months a year for programs including Weekend College Courses. The installation of an air conditioning system (Project BY919-081) will allow full year round use and expansion of four TV Studios, Classrooms, Laboratory Spaces, Offices, etc. The specifications provide for energy saving type equipment and controls for lower maintenance and connection to an automated building management and security system.

D. CENTRAL OFFICE - CUMBIN/WNYC-TV/CUMBIN CONTRACT:

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the Central Office to exercise its option to renew contract N128055 with the Municipal Broadcasting System, WNYC-TV Channel 31 for the acquisition of air time, at a cost not to exceed $125,000 chargeable to code 249052-55950:220201400.

EXPLANATION: A major purpose of the CUMBIN operation is to provide educational, instructional and cultural programming for the University. This agreement with WNYC-TV will enable CUMBIN to reach people who cannot receive cable television Channel A in Manhattan, currently the only outlet for CUNY programming. Colleges will be able to use CUNY's broadcast channel to reach non-traditional student markets by offering these persons televised academic services (credit and non-credit). This agreement has the approval of the Vice-Chancellor for University Systems.

E. BARUCH COLLEGE - RENTAL OF SPACE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the ten-year rental of approximately 44,000 square feet of space constituting two floors of the building known as 225 Park Avenue South, Borough of Manhattan, for use by Baruch College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the Secretary of the Board of Trustees to execute the appropriate lease document after it has been approved by the General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs.

EXPLANATION: Baruch College currently occupies approximately 88,000 square feet of space on the ninth, tenth, eleventh and sixteenth floors of 225 Park Avenue South.

The proposed new lease will give the College approximately 44,000 square feet of badly needed additional space on the 12th and 13th floors of the building or any other two floors acceptable to the College.

The indicated lease will be for a maximum ten-year period, from date of occupancy, at an annual rental of $594,000 per annum for each floor ($27.00/S.F.).

The landlord will alter the space as per plans and specifications prepared by Baruch College. The landlord will supply heat, hot and cold water, elevator service, ventilating and air conditioning equipment and service, and cleaning services. Landlord will be responsible for repairs, maintenance and operation of all mechanical systems, elevators and make structural repairs.

The University will pay directly to the public utility company for electricity it consumes in the demised premises. It will also be responsible for real estate tax and porter's wage escalation above base year as detailed in the lease.

The University may cancel this lease anytime after the eighth year with one year's prior written notice.
F. UNIVERSITY COMPUTER CENTER - PURCHASE OF AN IBM COMPUTER:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York approve the specifications and contract documents and authorize The City University to purchase, via an installment purchase plan agreement with the International Business Machines Corporation, and have installed at the University Computer Center an IBM 3081D computer processor at an estimated fiscal year 1983 cost of $200,000, chargeable to budget code 994-01-300; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the specifications and contract documents and authorize the University, effective July 1, 1983, pending City of New York capital funding, to liquidate the installment purchase plan for the IBM 3081D through a buy-out of the processor at a net cost of $2,514,390; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the specifications and contract documents and authorize the University, effective July 1, 1983, pending City of New York capital funding, to purchase certain peripheral and communications equipment from IBM, Digital Communications Associates Inc., and Paradyne Corporation to be installed at the University Computer Center, at an estimated cost of $1,400,000.

EXPLANATION: IBM has recently offered universities a special 40% discount on its IBM 3081D computer which makes it possible for the University to acquire a 32 megabyte, 24 channel processor for a net purchase price in July 1983 of $2,514,390. All of the $200,000 to be paid to IBM in FY'83 represents 100% equity and is factored into the July cost. There is no other vendor able to supply equal hardware for a lower price. The Office of Management and Budget of the City of New York has expressed its intention to fund the buy-out of the IBM 3081D in July 1983, together with certain peripheral and communications equipment for $1,400,000, from City capital monies. The University Computer Center plans to take delivery of the computer in January, 1983, and of the peripherals and communications equipment in early fiscal year '84.

The 3081D computer system is to be dedicated to meet the dramatically increasing requirements for instructional computing by the community colleges. Estimates show that the University has not been meeting community college needs for student interactive and batch computing for some time now. Projections indicated a 30% compounded annual rate of growth in the community colleges’ demands for central computing support over the next several years. The need to educate community college students in interactive and batch computing is mandatory if the University is to adequately prepare its students to fill the increasing number of jobs available in New York City which require a knowledge of computing. The acquisition of the IBM 3081D computer system will enable the University to keep pace with current and projected demands and educate its students in state-of-the-art computing for the next several years.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC POLICY, PROGRAM, AND RESEARCH: RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - M.S. IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION:

RESOLVED, That the M.S. degree program in Physical Education, to be offered by Brooklyn College be approved, effective September, 1983.

EXPLANATION: This program is designed to focus on a single area of study in physical education: the Psychosocial Aspects of Physical Activity. Knowledge and skills acquired in this master's degree program will be useful to a diverse group of individuals who work in movement-related fields. The specialization is particularly important to directors of private and voluntary recreation facilities, managers of health clubs, industrial fitness personnel, and movement specialists working in homes for special populations such as the elderly, physically and mentally handicapped, and emotionally disturbed. The program also will prepare students for further graduate study.
B. BROOKLYN COLLEGE - BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS IN THEATER:

RESOLVED, That the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program in Theater, to be offered by Brooklyn College, be approved, effective September 1983, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The proposed B.F.A. degree program in Theater at Brooklyn College is designed to meet the demand for intensive training in both performance and production, including acting, directing, design, and technical production. The program will build on the considerable resources in place at Brooklyn College, including faculty of the Theater Department and the College's outstanding performance facilities.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATION: In introducing the resolution, Dr. Jacobs commended President Cohen on the caliber of appointments made to the Law School and the Chancellor for his initiation of the efforts for the establishment of the Law School when Chancellor Murphy was President of Queens College.

RESOLVED, That the following item be adopted:

A. DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR: RESOLVED, That Howard Lesnick be designated Distinguished Professor of Law in The City University School of Law at Queens College for the period 1/1/83-8/31/83, with compensation at the rate of $5,000 per annum in addition to his regular academic salary, subject to financial ability.

The Chairperson introduced Dean Charles R. Halpern of The City University School of Law at Queens College and then asked President Cohen to introduce Professor Lesnick.

At this point Mrs. Everett rejoined the meeting.

NO. 7. AD HOC COMMITTEE ON THE CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE: President Cohen and Dean Halpern made oral presentations and answered questions with respect to the resolutions and introduced the following members of the staff of the Law School: Prof. Lesnick, Associate Dean John M. Farago, Asst. Dean Constance Mandina, and Director of Admissions Carlton Clark.

RESOLVED, That the following items be approved:

A. THE CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE - CURRICULUM:

RESOLVED, That the curriculum in Law leading to the J.D. Degree, approved by the Faculty of The City University School of Law at Queens College, be approved effective September 1983, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The program in Law leading to the J.D. Degree was approved by the Board of Higher Education on June 18, 1973. By that approval, the Faculty of The City University of New York School of Law at Queens College was authorized to develop a curriculum for the School, subject to the approval of the Board. (The Law School had not yet opened, and a Faculty had not been hired.) The Explanation accompanying the Resolution of approval described the curriculum as intended to "train students to be lawyers with particular emphasis on public service law, urban law and public interest law." The New York State Board of Regents authorized The City University to grant the J.D. degree, on April 26, 1974. The curriculum will provide a broad, integrated training in law, preparing graduates for admission to the bar and for practice in a full range of legal settings, with particular competence in a practice oriented to public service and the public interest.
B. THE CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE - ADMISSIONS PROGRAM:

RESOLVED, That the admissions procedure, standards, and criteria adopted by the Dean and Faculty of the Law School be approved.

EXPLANATION: The 1973 Resolution of approval authorized the Dean and Faculty of the Law School to develop admissions procedures, standards, and criteria, consistent with the requirements of the American Bar Association and the Association of American Law Schools, subject to the approval of the Board. The Implementation Resolution of May 27, 1975, and as amended on December 17, 1979, affirms the commitment to provide expanded legal opportunities to economically disadvantaged students. The admissions program developed by the Dean and Faculty will carry out the Board Resolutions and seek to produce a student body that embodies a commitment to the principles of educational excellence, public service, and broad educational opportunity.

C. THE CITY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW AT QUEENS COLLEGE - TUITION:

RESOLVED, That the tuition at The City University School of Law at Queens College for 1983-84, be set at $3100 for in-state students and $4100 for out-of-state students.

EXPLANATION: The tuition is set at a level which is between the tuition of the State University of New York at Buffalo Law School and the private law schools in the New York metropolitan area. The tuition is set at a level low enough so that it will serve the population traditionally served by The City University and high enough so that tuition income will cover a substantial part of the operating costs of the Law School. The tuition set at this level is consistent with previous estimates developed in the planning process of the Law School and with the Board of Regents' Resolution on the Law School, amended in 1980.

NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC POLICY AND EXTERNAL RELATIONS: Mr. Maniscalco presented the following report on behalf of the Committee:

(a) Albany Trip: Mr. Maniscalco announced that the annual visit to Albany of CUNY Trustees and the Chancellor to meet with the State legislative leadership and with members of the executive branch, if they are available, has been set for Monday, February 14. A 24-hour overnight excursion is planned, beginning with a luncheon briefing session in New York at noon on February 14, a bus ride to Albany, a reception and dinner in the evening, a Trustees' breakfast in the morning of individuals and group meetings, and a return bus ride to New York City leaving Albany at about noon.

Last year's legislative visit was a memorable success, and it is hoped to improve upon that in the forthcoming trip. A steering committee headed by the Board Chairperson has had its first meeting and made its work assignments. Each Trustee will be hearing by telephone from the staff. Details of the plan will also be presented by letter and at the January meeting of the Board.

Mr. Maniscalco emphasized the importance of the trip. As was the case last February, the Albany trip was originally suggested by Speaker Fink. It will focus on the meeting with the legislative leadership. It is also planned to pay respects to members of the executive branch including the Governor, if he is available. If he is not available on February 14 or 15, it is hoped to arrange a meeting with him at another time. The Executive Budget will already have been announced, and Mr. Maniscalco stressed the importance of the personal presence of the Trustees in support of the University. He asked that the Trustees mark the date on their calendars and make every effort to attend.

(b) Bronx Borough Hearing: Mr. Maniscalco reported briefly on the Bronx Borough Hearing held on November 23. On the whole it was a success. Present, in addition to Mr. Maniscalco, were Trustees Bloom, Bernstein, Wasser and Marchant. He commended Mrs. Bloom for her excellent chairmanship of the hearing at which 42 persons spoke. He thanked the Trustees and administrators who attended and expressed appreciation to Borough President Simon and his staff for their help and hospitality. He also commended the Presidents of Hostos, Bronx Community, and Lehman for their role in preparing for the event.
Mr. Maniscalco has asked the staff of the Committee to look into the matter of possible changes that might make the hearings more informative both with respect to the current activities of the colleges and things that they should be doing.

Mrs. Everett added for the record her congratulations to the Borough of Queens for turning out such wonderful students, for having such wonderful programs, and to President Cohen for the speed with which he finally secured the approval of the matters with respect to the Law School. The Board looks forward to seeing this new Law School emerge as one of the prime law schools in the country.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the Board went into executive session to consider personnel matters.

The meeting was adjourned at 5:55 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE SESSION OF
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
DECEMBER 20, 1982
AT THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER
33 WEST 42ND STREET-BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairperson called the executive session to order at 6:05 P.M.

There were present:

James P. Murphy, Chairperson
Edith B. Everett, Vice-Chairperson

Paul P. Baard
Blanche Bernstein
Sylvia Bloom
James A. Cavanagh

Harold M. Jacobs
Jules Kolodny
Albert V. Mianiscalco
Joaquin Rivera

Henry Wasser, ex officio
Garth Marchant, ex officio

Martin J. Warmbrand, Secretary of the Board
David B. Rigney, General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs

Chancellor Joseph S. Murphy
Acting Deputy Chancellor Leon M. Goldstein
Senior Vice-Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice-Chancellor Jerald Posman
Etta G. Grass, Asst. Secretary of the Board

The absence of Mr. D'Angelo, Mr. Gribetz, Dr. Polk, and Mrs. Titone was excused.
NO. E1. DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR FOR MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET: Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That Joseph F. Vivona be designated Deputy Vice-Chancellor for Management and Budget with total compensation of $58,202 per annum, effective January 10, 1983, subject to financial ability and subject to the approval the State Division of the Budget.

EXPLANATION: Mr. Vivona is currently assistant commissioner for management and budget of the New Jersey Department of Human Services, a $2.4 billion agency with 23,000 employees. Mr. Vivona's responsibilities have included supervision of the department's financial operations, analysis of system-wide planning and management studies.

Mr. Baard abstained.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the executive session was adjourned at 6:40 P.M.

MARTIN J. WARMBRAND
Secretary of the Board